# CDF C Reference Manual

Version 2.7, July 22, 2005

Space Physics Data Facility

Copyright © 2005 NASA/GSFC/NSSDC Space Physics data Facility Earth-Sun Exploration Division Science and Exploration Directorate NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center Greenbelt, Maryland 20771 (U.S.A.)

This software may be copied or redistributed as long as it is not sold for profit, but it can be incorporated into any other substantive product with or without modifications for profit or non-profit. If the software is modified, it must include the following notices:

- The software is not the original (for protection of the original author's reputations from any problems introduced by others)
- Change history (e.g. date, functionality, etc.)

This copyright notice must be reproduced on each copy made. This software is provided as is without any express or implied warranties whatsoever.

Internet - cdfsupport@listserv.gsfc.nasa.gov

# **Contents**

| 1.1  | Specifying cdf.h Location in the Compile Command | 1            |
|------|--|--------------|
| 1.2  | Specifying cdf.h Location in the Source File     | 4            |
| 2.1  | VAX/VMS & VAX/OpenVMS Systems                    | 5            |
| 2.2  | DEC Alpha/OpenVMS Systems                        |              |
| 2.3  | UNIX Systems                                     | <del>(</del> |
| 2.4  | WINDOWS NT/95/98 SYSTEMS, MICROSOFT VISUAL C++   | <del>(</del> |
| 2.5  | MS-DOS Systems, Borland C                        | 7            |
| 2.6  | Macintosh Systems, CodeWarrior C/C++             |              |
| 2.7  | Macintosh Systems, MPW                           | 7            |
| 3.1  | VAX (VMS & OpenVMS)                              |              |
| 3.2  | DEC Alpha (OpenVMS)                              |              |
| 3.3  | Sun (SunOS)                                      | 10           |
| 3.4  | SUN (SOLARIS)                                    | 10           |
| 3.5  | HP 9000 (HP-UX)                                  | 11           |
| 3.6  | IBM RS6000 (AIX)                                 | 11           |
| 3.7  | DEC Alpha (OSF/1)                                | 11           |
| 3.8  | SGi (IRIX 5.x & 6.x)                             | 11           |
| 3.9  | Linux (PC & Power PC)                            | 11           |
| 3.10 | Windows (NT/95/98)                               | 12           |
| 3.11 | Macintosh (MacOS)                                | 12           |
| 4.1  | Item Referencing                                 | 13           |
| 4.2  | Defined Types                                    | 13           |
| 4.3  | CDFstatus Constants                              | 13           |
| 4.4  | CDF Formats                                      | 14           |
| 4.5  | CDF Data Types                                   | 14           |
| 4.6  | Data Encodings                                   | 15           |
| 4.7  | Data Decodings                                   | 1 <i>6</i>   |
| 4.8. | Variable Majorities                              | 17           |
| 4.9  | Record/Dimension Variances                       | 17           |
| 4.10 | Compressions                                     | 18           |
| 4.11 | Sparseness                                       | 18           |
| 4.12 | Attribute Scopes                                 | 19           |
| 4.13 | Read-Only Modes                                  | 19           |
| 4.14 | zModes   | 19           |
| 4.15 | -0.0 to 0.0 Modes                                |              |
| 4.16 | Operational Limits                               |              |
| 4.17 | Limits of Names and Other Character Strings      |              |
| 5.1  | CDFcreate  |              |
| 5.2  | CDFopen  |              |
| 5.3  | CDFdoc   | 23           |
| 5.4  | CDFinquire                                       |              |
| 5.5  | CDFclose   |              |
| 5.6  | CDFdelete  | 26           |
| 5.7  | CDFerror   |              |
| 5.8  | CDFattrCreate                                    |              |
| 5.9  |  | 29           |
| 5.10 | CDFattrRename                                    |              |
| 5.11 | CDFattrInquire                                   |              |
| 5.12 | CDFattrEntryInquire                              |              |
| 5.13 | CDFattrPut                                       | 33           |

| 5.15         CDFvarCreate           5.16         CDFvarNum           5.17         CDFvarRename           5.18         CDFvarInquire           5.19         CDFvarPut           5.20         CDFvarGet           5.21         CDFvarHyperPut           5.22         CDFvarHyperGet           5.23         CDFvarClose           5.24         CDFgetrVarsRecordData           5.25         CDFputrVarsRecordData | 38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>45<br>47<br>48 |
|--|--|
| 5.17         CDFvarRename           5.18         CDFvarInquire           5.19         CDFvarPut           5.20         CDFvarGet           5.21         CDFvarHyperPut           5.22         CDFvarHyperGet           5.23         CDFvarClose           5.24         CDFgetrVarsRecordData   | 39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>45<br>47<br>48<br>49 |
| 5.18         CDFvarInquire           5.19         CDFvarPut           5.20         CDFvarGet           5.21         CDFvarHyperPut           5.22         CDFvarHyperGet           5.23         CDFvarClose           5.24         CDFgetrVarsRecordData   | 40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>45<br>47<br>48<br>49       |
| 5.19 CDFvarPut 5.20 CDFvarGet 5.21 CDFvarHyperPut 5.22 CDFvarHyperGet 5.23 CDFvarClose 5.24 CDFgetrVarsRecordData  | 41<br>42<br>43<br>45<br>47<br>48<br>49             |
| 5.19 CDFvarPut 5.20 CDFvarGet 5.21 CDFvarHyperPut 5.22 CDFvarHyperGet 5.23 CDFvarClose 5.24 CDFgetrVarsRecordData  | 41<br>42<br>43<br>45<br>47<br>48<br>49             |
| 5.21 CDFvarHyperPut  |  |
| 5.22       CDFvarHyperGet         5.23       CDFvarClose         5.24       CDFgetrVarsRecordData  |  |
| 5.22       CDFvarHyperGet         5.23       CDFvarClose         5.24       CDFgetrVarsRecordData  |  |
| 5.24 CDFgetrVarsRecordData   | 48<br>49   |
|  | 49   |
| 5.25 CDFputrVarsRecordData   |  |
|  |  |
| 5.26 CDFgetzVarsRecordData   | 51   |
| 5.27 CDFputzVarsRecordData   | 52   |
| 6.1 Example(s)   | 56   |
| 6.2 Current Objects/States (Items)   | 58   |
| 6.3 Returned Status  | 62   |
| 6.4 Indentation/Style  | 62   |
| 6.5 Syntax   | 62   |
| 6.6 Operations.  | 63   |
| 6.7 More Examples  |  |
| 6.8 A Potential Mistake We Don't Want You to Make  | 122  |
| 6.9 Custom C Functions   | 123  |
| 8.1 computeEPOCH   | 126  |
| 8.2 EPOCHbreakdown   | 126  |
| 8.3 encodeEPOCH  | 127  |
| 8.4 encodeEPOCH1   |  |
| 8.5 encodeEPOCH2   |  |
| 8.6 encodeEPOCH3   |  |
| 8.7 encodeEPOCHx   |  |
| 8.8 parseEPOCH   |  |
| 8.9 parseEPOCH1  |  |
| 8.10 parseEPOCH2   |  |
| 8.11 parseEPOCH3   |  |
| 8.12 computeEPOCH16  |  |
| 8.13 EPOCH16breakdown  |  |
| 8.14 encodeEPOCH16   |  |
| 8.15 encodeEPOCH16_1   | 131  |
| 8.16 encodeEPOCH16_2   |  |
| 8.17 encodeEPOCH16_3   |  |
| 8.18 encodeEPOCH16_x   |  |
| 8.19 parseEPOCH16  |  |
| 8.20 parseEPOCH16_1  |  |
| 8.21 parseEPOCH16_2  |  |
| 8.22 parseEPOCH16_3  |  |
| A.1 Introduction   |  |
| A.2 Status Codes and Messages  |  |
| B.1 Standard Interface   |  |
| B.2 Internal Interface   |  |
| B.3 EPOCH Utility Routines   | 157  |

## Chapter 1

# Compiling

Each source file that calls the CDF library or references CDF parameters must include cdf.h. on VMS systems a logical name, CDF\$INC, that specifies the location of cdf.h is defined in the definitions file, DEFINITIONS.COM, provided with the CDF distribution. on UNIX systems an environment variable, CDF INC, that serves the same purpose is defined in the definitions file definitions.<shell-type> where <shell-type> is the type of shell being used: C for the C-shell (csh and tcsh), K for the Korn (ksh), BASH, and POSIX shells, and B for the Bourne shell (sh). This section assumes that you are using the appropriate definitions file on those systems. on MS-DOS and Macintosh (MacOS) systems, definitions files are not available. The location of cdf.h is specified as described in the appropriate sections for those systems.

One of two methods may be used to include cdf.h. They are described in the following sections.

#### 1.1 Specifying cdf.h Location in the Compile Command

The first method involves including the following line at/near the top of each source file:

```
#include "cdf.h"
```

Since the file name of the disk/directory containing cdf.h was not specified, it must be specified when the source file is compiled.

#### 1.1.1 VMS/OpenVMS Systems

An example of the command to compile a source file on VMS/OpenVMS systems would be as follows:

```
$ CC/INCLUDEFIDIRECTORY=CDF$INC <source-name>
```

where <source-name> is the name of the source file being compiled. (The .C extension does not have to be specified.) The object module created will be named source-name>.OBJ.

**NOTE:** If you are running OpenVMS on a DEC Alpha and are using a CDF distribution built for a default double-precision floating-point representation of D\_FLOAT, you will also have to specify /FLOAT=D\_FLOAT on the CC command line in order to correctly process double-precision floating-point values.

#### 1.1.2 UNIX Systems

An example of the command to compile a source file on UNIX flavored systems would be as follows:

```
% cc -c -I${CDF INC} <source-name>.c
```

where <source-name>.c is the name of the source file being compiled (the .c extension is required). The -c option specifies that only an object module is to be produced. (The link step is described in Section 2.3.) The object module created will be named <source-name>.o. Note that in a "makefile" where CDF INC is imported, \$(CDF\_INC) would be specified instead of \${CDF\_INC}.

#### 1.1.3 MS-DOS Systems, Borland C

An example of the command to compile a source file on MS-DOS systems using Borland C would be as follows:

```
> BCC -c -ml -I<inc-path> <source-name>.c
```

where <source-name>.c is the name of the source file being compiled (the .c extension is required) and <inc-path> is the file name of the directory containing cdf.h. You will need to know where on your system cdf.h has been installed. <inc-path> may be either an absolute or relative file name.

You may also need to specify the location of system include files. For Borland C it may be necessary to also specify - I<br/>bc-inc-path> where <br/>bc-inc-path> is the location of the Borland C system include files. Consult the Borland C documentation for more information.

The -c option specifies that only an object module is to be produced. (The link step and a combined compile/link step are described in Section 2.5.) The object module will be named <source-name>.obj.

The -ml option specifies that the object module is to be compiled using the large memory model. The CDF library for Borland C supplied with the CDF distribution is compiled using the large memory model. If you need to use the huge memory model for your application, you will also need to rebuild the CDF library for the huge memory model.

You may instead want to use the Borland Integrated Developers Environment (IDE) to compile/link your applications. The options shown above for the command line compiler are specified in the development environment. Consult the documentation for the IDE for the steps necessary to compile/link your application.

#### 1.1.4 Windows NT/95/98 Systems, Microsoft Visual C++

An example of the command to compile a source file on Windows NT/95/98 systems using Microsoft Visual C++ would be as follows. It is extracted from an NMAKE file, generated by Microsoft Developer Studio for Visual C++, to compile the CDF library source code.

where <source-name>.c is the name of the source file being compiled (the .c extension is required) and <inc-path> is the file name of the directory containing cdf.h. You will need to know where on your system cdf.h has been installed. <inc-path> may be either an absolute or relative file name.

You may also need to specify the location of system include files. For Microsoft Visual C++ this is usually accomplished by setting MS-DOS environment variables, e.g., execute VCVARS32.BAT for VC++.

The /c option specifies that only an object module is to be produced. The object module will be named <source-name>.obj.

The /nologo option specifies that the copyright message is suppressed.

The /W3 option specifies the warning level for compiling.

The /Gm option specifies that minimal rebuild is enabled.

The /GX option specifies that C++ EH is enabled.

The /ZI option specifies that edit/continue debug information is enabled.

The /Od option specifies that optimization is disbaled.

The predefined macros are: WIN32, WINDOWS, FSI, MBCS.

Consult the documents for Microsoft Visual C++. or, contact CDFsupport@nssdca.gsfc.nasa.gov for inquiries.

Projects and project workspaces are created to compile the source code for the CDF library and its toolkit programs. All distributed libraries (static and dynamic) as well as the executables for toolkit programs for WIN32 are created by the Microsoft Visual C++.

For compiling the library, the following settings are used:

```
General: Not using MFC

C/C++: WIN32, _DEBUG, _MBCS, _LIB: defined for Preprocessor definitions.
    /nologo /MLd /W3 /Gm /GX /ZI /Od /YX /FD /GZ /c: defined for options.

Library: /nologo /out:libcdf.lib: defined for options.

Resources: /1 0x409: defined for options
```

For compiling/linking the toolkit programs, the following settings are used:

```
C/C++: WIN32, _DEBUG, _MBCS, _WINDOWS, FSI: defined for Preprocessor definitions.
  /nologo /MTd /W3 /Gm /GX /ZI /Od /FD /GZ /c: defined for options.

Link: /nologo /subsystem: windows /incremental: yes /machine: I386
  /out:"xxxxxx.exe": defined for options. (xxxxxx is either CDFfsi or CDFso)

Resources: /1 0x409: defined for options.

MIDL: /nologo /mktyplib203 /win32
```

Consult the documentation for the Microsoft Visual C++ for the steps necessary to build a project/workspace and compile/link your application. or, contact CDFsupport@nssdca.gsfc.nasa.gov for the Microsoft Developer Studio generated NMAKE files that are used by the CDF distribution for Win32.

#### 1.1.5 Macintosh Systems, CodeWarrior C/C++

CodeWarrior's C/C++, along with its Integrated Development Environment (IDE), is used to compile/link the CDF library and toolkit programs. The distributed static and dynamic libraries as well as the executeables (for 68K and Power PC) for the toolkit programs are all created through the CodeWarrior.

You should set the following CodeWarrior C/C++ compile options:

- 1. Make sure the Pre x Filefield is blank in C/C++ Language panel for Language Settings.
- 2. For 68K Processor, check boxes for 4-Byte Ints, 8-Byte Doubles, Far Data, Far Method Tables, Far

String Constants in the 68K Processor panel for Code Generation.

Consult the documentation for the CodeWarrior for the steps necessary to build a project. or contact CDFsupport@nssdca.gsfc.nasa.gov for all of the project settings.

#### 1.1.6 Macintosh Systems, MPW C

Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) C uses a command line instruction to compile source files. This command may be entered either on the MPW Worksheet or in An MPW makefile. An example of the command to compile a source file using MPW C would be as follows:

```
C -i <inc-path> -model far <source-name>.c
```

where <source-name>.c is the name of the source file being compiled and <inc-path> is an absolute or relative file name of the folder containing cdf.h. You will need to know where on your system cdf.h has been installed. File names on a Macintosh are constructed by separating volume/folder names with colons and terminating the file name with a colon if it is a folder rather than a file (e.g., Disk1:cdf26-dist:include:). The name of the object module produced will be <source-name>.c. o in the current directory. Note that this example also assumes that <source-name>.c is in the current directory.

The **-model far** option indicates that the 32K restrictions on the size of code segments, the jump table, and the global data area are to be removed. This option is necessary in order to successfully link to the CDF library provided for MPW applications. (See Section 2.7.)

If your application is fairly large, you may also find it necessary to use the -s option to place your compiled source code (object modules) into separate segments when linked. Consult the MPW C documentation for more details.

#### 1.2 Specifying cdf.h Location in the Source File

The second method involves specifying the file name of the directory containing cdf.h in the actual source file. The following line would be included at/near the top of each source file:

```
#include "<inc-path>cdf.h"
```

where <inc-path> is the file name of the directory containing cdf.h. The source file would then be compiled as shown in Section 1.1 but without specifying the location of cdf.h on the command line (where applicable).

On VMS systems CDF\$INC: may be used for <inc-path>. on UNIX, MS-DOS, and Macintosh systems, <inc-path> must be a relative or absolute file name. (An environment variable may not be used for <inc-path> on UNIX systems.) You will need to know where on your system the cdf.h file has been installed. on Macintosh systems, file names are constructed by separating volume/folder names with colons.

## Chapter 2

# Linking

Your applications must be linked with the CDF library. <sup>1</sup> Both the Standard and Internal interfaces for C applications are built into the CDF library. On VMS systems a logical name, CDF\$LIB, which specifies the location of the CDF library, is defined in the definitions file, DEFINITIONS.COM, provided with the CDF distribution. On UNIX systems an environment variable, CDF\_LIB, which serves the same purpose, is defined in the definitions file definitions.<shell-type> where <shell-type> is the type of shell being used: C for the C-shell (csh and tcsh), K for the Korn (ksh), BASH, and POSIX shells, and B for the Bourne shell (sh). This section assumes that you are using the appropriate definitions file on those systems. On MS-DOS and Macintosh (MacOS) systems, definitions files are not available. The location of the CDF library is specified as described in the appropriate sections for those systems.

#### 2.1 VAX/VMS & VAX/OpenVMS Systems

An example of the command to link your application with the CDF library (LIBCDF.OLB) on VAX/VMS and VAX/OpenVMS systems would be as follows:

```
$ LINK <object-file(s)>, CDF$LIB:LIBCDF/LIBRARY
```

where<object-file(s)> is your application's object module(s). (The .OBJ extension is not necessary.) The name of the executable created will be the name part of the first object file listed with .EXE appended. A different executable name may be specified by using the /EXECUTABLE qualifier.

It may also be necessary to specify SYS\$LIBRARY:VAXCRTL/LIBRARY at the end of the LINK command if your system does not properly define LNK\$LIBRARY (or LNK\$LIBRARY 1, etc.).

## 2.2 DEC Alpha/OpenVMS Systems

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> A shareable version of the CDF library is also available on VMS and some flavors of UNIX. Its use is described in Chapter 3. A dynamic link library (DLL), LIBCDF.DLL, is available on MS-DOS systems for Microsoft and Borland Windows applications. Consult the Microsoft and Borland documentation for details on using a DLL. Note that the DLL for Microsoft is created using Microsoft C 7.00.

An example of the command to link your application with the CDF library (LIBCDF.OLB) on DEC Alpha/OpenVMS systems would be as follows:

```
$ LINK <object-file(s)>, CDF$LIB:LIBCDF/LIBRARY, SYS$LIBRARY:<crtl>/LIBRARY
```

where <object-file(s)> is your application's object module(s) (the .OBJ extension is not necessary) and <crtl> is VAXCRTL if your CDF distribution is built for a default double-precision floating-point representation of G\_FLOAT or VAXCRTLD for a default of D\_FLOAT or VAXCRTLT for a default of IEEE\_FLOAT. The name of the executable created will be the name part of the first object file listed with .EXE appended. A different executable name may be specified by using the /EXECUTABLE qualifier.

#### 2.3 UNIX Systems

An example of the command to link your application with the CDF library (libcdf.a) on UNIX flavored systems would be as follows:

```
% cc <object-file(s)>.o ${CDF LIB}/libcdf.a
```

where <object-file(s)>.o is your application's object module(s). (The .o extension is required.) The name of the executable created will be a.out by default. It may also be explicitly specified using the -o option. Some UNIX systems may also require that -lc (the C run-time library), -lm (the math library), and/or -ldl (the dynamic linker library) be specified at the end of the command line. This may depend on the particular release of the operating system being used. Note that in a "makefile" where CDF\_LIB is imported, \$(CDF\_LIB) would be specified instead of \${CDF\_LIB}.

#### 2.3.1 Combining the Compile and Link

On UNIX systems the compile and link may be combined into one step as follows:

```
% cc -I${CDF INC} <source-name(s)>.c ${CDF LIB}/libcdf.a
```

where <source-name(s)>.c is the name of the source file(s) being compiled/linked. (The .c extension is required.) Some UNIX systems may also require that -lc, -lm, and/or -ldl be specified at the end of the command line.

#### 2.4 WINDOWS NT/95/98 SYSTEMS, MICROSOFT VISUAL C++

An example of the command to link your application with the CDF library (LIBCDF.LIB) on Windows NT/95/98 systems using Microsoft Visual C++ would be as follows:<sup>2</sup>

where <objs> is your application's object module(s); <where to.exe> is the name of the executable file to be created (with an extension of .exe); and lib-path> is the file name of the directory containing the CDF library. You will need to know where on your system the CDF library has been installed. lib-path> may be either an absolute or relative directory name that contains libcdf.lib.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> This example is extracted from an NMAKE file, created by Microsoft Developer Studio, for compiling/linking the toolkit programs.

Consult the manuals for Microsoft Visual C++ to set up the proper project/workspace to compile/link your applications. Please contact CDFsupport@nssdca.gsfc.nasa.gov for the project or NMAKE files that were used to create CDF libraries and executables for the distribution.

#### 2.5 MS-DOS Systems, Borland C

An example of the command to link your application with the CDF library (LIBCDF.LIB) on MS-DOS systems using Borland C would be as follows:

where<object-file(s)> is your application's object module(s) (the .obj extension is not necessary); <executable> is the name of the executable file to be created (with a default extension of .exe); and lib-path> is the file name of the directory containing the CDF library. You will need to know where on your system the CDF library has been installed. <inc-path> may be either an absolute or relative file name.

<bc> is the directory path of your Borland C software installation top-level directory. This allows Borland C to find the necessary startup module (C0L) and system libraries (CL, EMU, and MATHL). This example assumes you are using the large memory model. (If the huge memory model were being used, C0H and MATHH would have been specified instead of C0L and MATHL, respectively.) The EMU library specified indicates that floating-point emulation should be used if a math coprocessor is not present at run-time. If you have a math coprocessor chip, you may want to specify FP87 instead for increased performance (but the executable will not run on machines that do not have a math coprocessor chip). The omitted parameter (indicated by ") is the name of the map file to be created. A map file is created by default unless the /x option is used (as shown). in either case the name of the map file will be the name part of the executable file with .map appended (unless a name for the map file is explicitly specified).

You may instead want to use the Borland C integrated Developers Environment (IDE) to compile/link your applications. The options shown above for the command line compiler are specified in the development environment. Consult the documentation for the IDE for the steps necessary to compile/link your application.

**NOTE:** The same memory model must have been used to compile your application's source files and the CDF library. The CDF library for Borland C supplied with the CDF distribution is compiled using the large memory model. If you need to use the huge memory model for your application, you will also have to rebuild the CDF library for the huge memory model.

#### 2.6 Macintosh Systems, CodeWarrior C/C++

CodeWarrior IDE project files used to compile and link the library and toolkit programs are not included in the CDF distribution for Macintosh. Contact CDFsupport@nssdca.gsfc.nasa.gov for information about project settings.

#### 2.7 Macintosh Systems, MPW

Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) uses a command line instruction to link an application. This command may be entered either on the MPW Worksheet or in An MPW makefile. An example of the command to link an application with the CDF library (libcdf.o) using MPW would be as follows:

where<object-file>.c.o is the name of one or more object modules being linked; lib-path> is an absolute or relative file name of the folder containing libcdf.o; <c-lib> is the name of one or more needed C libraries; <mac-lib> is the name of one or more needed Macintosh libraries; and <appl-path> is the file name of the application being linked. You will need to know whereon your system libcdf.o has been installed. File names on a Macintosh are constructed by separating volume/folder names with colons and terminating the file name with a colon if it is a folder rather than a file (e.g., Disk1:cdf26-dist:lib:). Note that this example assumes that <object-file>.c.o is in the current directory.

The C libraries that may be needed for the link are StdCLib.o, Math.o, and CSANELib.o. The Macintosh libraries that may be needed are Runtime.o and Interface.o. Note that "{CLibraries}" and "{Libraries}" are predefined by MPW.

The -model far option indicates that the 32K restrictions on the size of code segments, the jump table, and the global data area are to be removed. This option is necessary in order to successfully link to the CDF library provided for MPW applications.

The CDF library does not use Macintosh resources. If your application uses resources, they must be compiled/linked as described in the MPW documentation.

# Chapter 3

# Linking Shared CDF Library

A shareable version of the CDF library is also available on VMS systems, some flavors of UNIX<sup>1</sup>, Windows NT/95/98<sup>2</sup> and Macintosh.<sup>3</sup> The shared version is put in the same directory as the non-shared version and is named as follows:

| Machine/Operating System | Shared CDF Library          |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| VAX (VMS & OpenVMS)      | LIBCDF.EXE                  |
| DEC Alpha (OpenVMS)      | LIBCDF.EXE                  |
| Sun (SunOS)              | libcdf.so                   |
| Sun (SOLARIS)            | libcdf.so                   |
| HP 9000 (HP-UX)          | libcdf.sl                   |
| IBM RS6000 (AIX)         | libcdf.o                    |
| DEC Alpha (OSF/1)        | libcdf.so                   |
| SGi (IRIX 5.x & 6.x)     | libcdf.so                   |
| Linux (PC & Power PC)    | libcdf.so                   |
| Windows NT/95/98         | dllcdf.dll                  |
| Macintosh (MacOS)        | dllcdf.(ppc) & dllcdf.(68k) |

The commands necessary to link to a shareable library vary among operating systems. Examples are shown in the following sections.

## 3.1 VAX (VMS & OpenVMS)

- \$ ASSIGN CDF\$LIB:LIBCDF.EXE CDF\$LIBCDFEXE
- \$ LINK <object-file(s)>, SYS\$INPUT:/OPTIONS
  CDF\$LIBCDFEXE/SHAREABLE
  SYS\$SHARE:VAXCRTL/SHAREABLE
  <Control-Z>
- \$ DEASSIGN CDF\$LIBCDFEXE

<sup>1</sup> On UNIX systems, when executing a program linked to the shared CDF library, the environment variable LD LIBRARY PATH must be set to include the directory containing libcdf.so or libcdf.sl.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> When executing a program linked to the dynamically linked CDF library (DLL), the environment variable PATH must be set to include the directory containing dllcdf.dll.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> On Mac systems, when executing a program linked to the shared CDF library, dllcdf.ppc or dllcdf.68k must be copied into System's Extension folder.

where<object-file(s)> is your application's object module(s). (The .OBJ extension is not necessary.) The name of the executable created will be the name part of the first object file listed with .EXE appended. A different executable name may be specified by using the /EXECUTABLE qualifier.

**NOTE:** on VAX/VMS and VAX/OpenVMS systems the shareable CDF library may also be installed in SYS\$SHARE. If that is the case, the link command would be as follows:

```
$ LINK <object-file(s)>, SYS$INPUT:/OPTIONS
SYS$SHARE:LIBCDF/SHAREABLE
SYS$SHARE:VAXCRTL/SHAREABLE
<Control-Z>
```

#### 3.2 DEC Alpha (OpenVMS)

```
$ ASSIGN CDF$LIB:LIBCDF.EXE CDF$LIBCDFEXE
$ LINK <object-file(s)>, SYS$INPUT:/OPTIONS
CDF$LIBCDFEXE/SHAREABLE
SYS$LIBRARY:<crtl>/LIBRARY
<Control-Z>
$ DEASSIGN CDF$LIBCDFEXE
```

where <object-file(s)> is your application's object module(s) (the .OBJ extension is not necessary) and <crtl> is VAXCRTL if your CDF distribution is built for a default double-precision floating-point representation of G\_FLOAT or VAXCRTLD for a default of D\_FLOAT or VAXCRTLT for a default of IEEE\_FLOAT. The name of the executable created will be the name part of the first object file listed with .EXE appended. A different executable name may be specified by using the /EXECUTABLE qualifier.

**NOTE:** on DEC Alpha/OpenVMS systems the shareable CDF library may also be installed in SYS\$SHARE. If that is the case, the link command would be as follows:

```
$ LINK <object-file(s)>, SYS$INPUT:/OPTIONS
SYS$SHARE:LIBCDF/SHAREABLE
SYS$LIBRARY:<crtl>/LIBRARY
<Control-Z>
```

#### 3.3 Sun (SunOS)

```
% cc -o <exe-file> <object-file(s)>.o ${CDF LIB}/libcdf.so -lm -ldl
```

where <object-file(s)>.o is your application's object module(s) (the .o extension is required) and <exe-file> is the name of the executable file created. Note that in a "makefile" where CDF\_LIB is imported, \$(CDF\_LIB) would be specified instead of \${CDF\_LIB}. Also, -ldl may not be necessary on some SunOS systems.

#### 3.4 SUN (SOLARIS)

```
% cc -o <exe-file> <object-file(s)>.o ${CDF LIB}/libcdf.so -lc -lm
```

where <object-file(s)>.o is your application's object module(s) (the .o extension is required) and <exe-file> is the name of the executable file created. Note that in a "makefile" where CDF\_LIB is imported, \$(CDF\_LIB) would be specified instead of \${CDF\_LIB}.

#### 3.5 HP 9000 (HP-UX)

```
% cc -o <exe-file> <object-file(s)>.o ${CDF LIB}/libcdf.sl -lc -lm
```

where <object-file(s)>.o is your application's object module(s) (the .o extension is required) and <exe-file> is the name of the executable file created. Note that in a "makefile" where CDF\_LIB is imported, \$(CDF\_LIB) would be specified instead of \${CDF\_LIB}.

#### 3.6 IBM RS6000 (AIX)

```
% cc -o <exe-file> <object-file(s)>.o -L${CDF LIB} ${CDF LIB}/libcdf.o -lc -lm
```

where <object-file(s)>.o is your application's object module(s) (the .o extension is required) and <exe-file> is the name of the executable file created. Note that in a "makefile" where CDF\_LIB is imported, \$(CDF\_LIB) would be specified instead of \${CDF\_LIB}.

#### 3.7 DEC Alpha (OSF/1)

```
% cc -o <exe-file> <object-file(s)>.o ${CDF LIB}/libcdf.so -lm -lc
```

where <object-file(s)>.o is your application's object module(s) (the .o extension is required) and <exe-file> is the name of the executable file created. Note that in a "makefile" where CDF\_LIB is imported, \$(CDF\_LIB) would be specified instead of \${CDF\_LIB}.

#### 3.8 SGi (IRIX 5.x & 6.x)

```
% cc -o <exe-file> <object-file(s)>.o ${CDF LIB}/libcdf.so -lm -lc
```

where <object-file(s)>.o is your application's object module(s) (the .o extension is required) and <exe-file> is the name of the executable file created. Note that in a "makefile" where CDF\_LIB is imported, \$(CDF\_LIB) would be specified instead of \${CDF\_LIB}.

#### 3.9 Linux (PC & Power PC)

```
% cc -o <exe-file> <object-file(s)>.o ${CDF LIB}/libcdf.so -lm -lc
```

where <object-file(s)>.o is your application's object module(s) (the .o extension is required) and <exe-file> is the name of the executable file created. Note that in a "makefile" where CDF\_LIB is imported, \$(CDF\_LIB) would be specified instead of \${CDF\_LIB}.

#### 3.10 Windows (NT/95/98)

```
link /out:<exe-file>.exe <object-file(s)>.obj <lib-path>dllcdf.lib
/nodefaultlib:libcd
```

where <object-file(s)>.obj is your application's object module(s) (the .obj extension is required) and <exe-file>.exe is the name of the executable file created, and lib-path> may be either an absolute or relative directory name that has dllcdf.lib. The environment variable LIB has to set to the directory that contains LIBC.LIB. Your PATH environment variable needs to be set to include the directory that contains dllcdf.dll when the executable is run.

#### 3.11 Macintosh (MacOS)

Two vesions of dynamic link libraries are included in the distribution. One, dllcdf.PPC, is for the Power PC and the other, dllcdf.68K, is for the 68K box. Copy the proper one to your System's Extension folder.

## Chapter 4

# Programming Interface

The following sections describe various aspects of the C programming interface for CDF applications. These include constants and types defined for use by all CDF application programs written in C. These constants and types are defined in cdf.h. The file cdf.h should be #include'd in all application source files referencing CDF routines/parameters.

#### 4.1 Item Referencing

For C applications all items are referenced starting at zero (0). These include variable, attribute, and attribute entry numbers, record numbers, dimensions, and dimension indices. Note that both rVariables and zVariables are numbered starting at zero (0).

#### 4.2 Defined Types

The following typedef's are provided. They should be used when declaring or defining the corresponding items.

CDFstatus All CDF functions except CDFvarNum and CDFattrNum are of type CDFstatus.

They return a status code indicating the completion status of the function. The CDFerror function can be used to inquire the meaning of any status code. Appendix A lists the possible status codes along with their explanations. Chapter 7

describes how to interpret status codes.

CDFid An identifier (or handle) for a CDF that must be used when referring to a CDF. A

new CDFid is established whenever a CDF is created or opened, establishing a connection to that CDF on disk. The CDFid is used in all subsequent operations on

a particular CDF. The CDFid must not be altered by an application.

#### 4.3 CDFstatus Constants

These constants are of type CDFstatus.

CDF OK A status code indicating the normal completion of a CDF function.

CDF\_WARN Threshold constant for testing severity of non-normal CDF status codes.

Chapter 7 describes how to use these constants to interpret status codes.

#### 4.4 CDF Formats

SINGLE\_FILE The CDF consists of only one file. This is the default file format.

MULTI\_FILE The CDF consists of one header file for control and attribute data and one

additional file for each variable in the CDF.

#### 4.5 CDF Data Types

One of the following constants must be used when specifying a CDF data type for an attribute entry or variable.

CDF\_BYTE 1-byte, signed integer.

CDF\_CHAR 1-byte, signed character.

CDF\_INT1 1-byte, signed integer.

CDF\_UCHAR 1-byte, unsigned character.

CDF UINT1 1-byte, unsigned integer.

CDF\_INT2 2-byte, signed integer.

CDF UINT2 2-byte, unsigned integer.

CDF\_INT4 4-byte, signed integer.

CDF\_UINT4 4-byte, unsigned integer.

CDF\_REAL4 4-byte, floating point.

CDF FLOAT 4-byte, floating point.

CDF REAL8 8-byte, floating point.

CDF DOUBLE 8-byte, floating point.

CDF\_EPOCH 8-byte, floating point.

CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR are considered character data types. These are significant because only variables of these data types may have more than one element per value (where each element is a character).

**NOTE:** When using a DEC Alpha running OSF/1 keep in mind that a long is 8 bytes and that an int is 4 bytes. Use int C variables with the CDF data types CDF\_INT4 and CDF\_UINT4 rather than long C variables.

**NOTE:** When using an PC (MS-DOS) keep in mind that an int is 2 bytes and that a long is 4 bytes. Use long C variables with the CDF data types CDF\_INT4 and CDF\_UINT4 rather than int C variables.

#### 4.6 Data Encodings

A CDF's data encoding affects how its attribute entry and variable data values are stored (on disk). Attribute entry and variable values passed into the CDF library (to be written to a CDF) should always be in the host machine's native encoding. Attribute entry and variable values read from a CDF by the CDF library and passed out to an application will be in the currently selected decoding for that CDF (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide).

| HOST ENCODING | Indicates host machine | data representation | (native). | This is the default |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|               |                        |                     |           |                     |

encoding, and it will provide the greatest performance when

reading/writing on a machine of the same type.

NETWORK\_ENCODING Indicates network transportable data representation (XDR).

VAX\_ENCODING Indicates VAX data representation. Double-precision floating-point

values are encoded in Digital's D FLOAT representation.

ALPHAVMSd ENCODING Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-

precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's D\_FLOAT

representation.

ALPHAVMSg\_ENCODING Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-

precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's G FLOAT

representation.

ALPHAVMSi ENCODING Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-

precision floating-point values are encoded in IEEE representation.

ALPHAOSF1 ENCODING Indicates DEC Alpha running OSF/1 data representation.

SUN ENCODING Indicates SUN data representation.

SGi\_ENCODING Indicates Silicon Graphics Iris and Power Series data representation.

DECSTATION ENCODING

Indicates DECstation data representation.

IBMRS\_ENCODING Indicates IBMRS data representation (IBM RS6000 series).

HP\_ENCODING Indicates HP data representation (HP 9000 series).

PC ENCODING Indicates PC data representation.

NeXT\_ENCODING Indicates NeXT data representation.

MAC ENCODING Ind

Indicates Macintosh data representation.

When creating a CDF (via the Standard interface) or respecifying a CDF's encoding (via the Internal Interface), you may specify any of the encodings listed above. Specifying the host machine's encoding explicitly has the same effect as specifying HOST ENCODING.

When inquiring the encoding of a CDF, either NETWORK\_ENCODING or a specific machine encoding will be returned. (HOST ENCODING is never returned.)

#### 4.7 Data Decodings

A CDF's decoding affects how its attribute entry and variable data values are passed out to a calling application. The decoding for a CDF may be selected and reselected any number of times while the CDF is open. Selecting a decoding does not affect how the values are stored in the CDF file(s) - only how the values are decoded by the CDF library. Any decoding may be used with any of the supported encodings. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes a CDF's decoding in more detail.

decoding.

NETWORK DECODING Indicates network transportable data representation (XDR).

VAX DECODING Indicates VAX data representation. Double-precision floating-point

values will be in Digital's D FLOAT representation.

ALPHAVMSd\_DECODING Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-

precision floating-point values will be in Digital's D\_FLOAT

representation.

ALPHAVMSg DECODING Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-

precision floating-point values will be in Digital's G FLOAT

representation.

ALPHAVMSi DECODING Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-

precision floating-point values will be in IEEE representation.

ALPHAOSF1 DECODING Indicates DEC Alpha running OSF/1 data representation.

SUN DECODING Indicates SUN data representation.

SGi DECODING Indicates Silicon Graphics Iris and Power Series data representation.

DECSTATION DECODING Indicates DECstation data representation.

IBMRS\_DECODING Indicates IBMRS data representation (IBM RS6000 series).

HP\_DECODING Indicates HP data representation (HP 9000 series).

PC DECODING Indicates PC data representation.

NeXT\_DECODING Indicates NeXT data representation.

MAC DECODING

Indicates Macintosh data representation.

The default decoding is HOST\_DECODING. The other decodings may be selected via the Internal Interface with the <SELECT\_,CDF\_DECODING\_> operation. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes those situations in which a decoding other than HOST\_DECODING may be desired.

#### 4.8. Variable Majorities

A CDF's variable majority determines the order in which variable values (within the variable arrays) are stored in the CDF file(s). The majority is the same for rVariable and zVariables.

ROW MAJOR C-like array ordering for variable storage. The first dimension in each

variable array varies the slowest. This is the default.

COLUMN\_MAJOR Fortran-like array ordering for variable storage. The first dimension in

each variable array varies the fastest.

Knowing the majority of a CDF's variables is necessary when performing hyper reads and writes. During a hyper read the CDF library will place the variable data values into the memory buffer in the same majority as that of the variables. The buffer must then be processed according to that majority. Likewise, during a hyper write, the CDF library will expect to find the variable data values in the memory buffer in the same majority as that of the variables.

The majority must also be considered when performing sequential reads and writes. When sequentially reading a variable, the values passed out by the CDF library will be ordered according to the majority. When sequentially writing a variable, the values passed into the CDF library are assumed (by the CDF library) to be ordered according to the majority.

As with hyper reads and writes, the majority of a CDF's variables affects multiple variable reads and writes. When performing a multiple variable write, the full-physical records in the buffer passed to the CDF library must have the CDF's variable majority. Likewise, the full-physical records placed in the buffer by the CDF library during a multiple variable read will be in the CDF's variable majority.

For C applications the compiler defined majority for arrays is row major. The first dimension of multi-dimensional arrays varies the slowest in memory.

#### 4.9 Record/Dimension Variances

Record and dimension variances affect how variable data values are physically stored.

VARY True record or dimension variance.

NOVARY False record or dimension variance.

If a variable has a record variance of VARY, then each record for that variable is physically stored. If the record variance is NOVARY, then only one record is physically stored. (All of the other records are virtual and contain the same values.)

If a variable has a dimension variance of VARY, then each value/subarray along that dimension is physically stored. If the dimension variance is NOVARY, then only one value/subarray along that dimension is physically stored. (All other values/subarrays along that dimension are virtual and contain the same values.)

#### 4.10 Compressions

The following types of compression for CDFs and variables are supported. For each, the required parameters are also listed. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes how to select the best compression type/parameters for a particular data set.

NO\_COMPRESSION

No compression.

RLE COMPRESSION

Run-length encoding compression. There is one parameter.

1. The style of run-length encoding. Currently, only the run-length encoding of zeros is supported. This parameter must be set to RLE OF ZEROs.

**HUFF COMPRESSION** 

Huffman compression. There is one parameter.

 The style of Huffman encoding. Currently, only optimal encoding trees are supported. An optimal encoding tree is determined for each block of bytes being compressed. This parameter must be set to OPTIMAL\_ENCODING\_TREES.

AHUFF COMPRESSION

Adaptive Huffman compression. There is one parameter.

 The style of adaptive Huffman encoding. Currently, only optimal encoding trees are supported. An optimal encoding tree is determined for each block of bytes being compressed. This parameter must be set to OPTIMAL\_ENCODING\_TREES.

**GZIP COMPRESSION** 

Gnu's "zip" compression. There is one parameter.

1. The level of compression. This may range from 1 to 9. 1 provides the least compression and requires less execution time. 9 provides the most compression but requires the most execution time. Values inbetween provide varying compromises of these two extremes.

#### 4.11 Sparseness

#### 4.11.1 Sparse Records

The following types of sparse records for variables are supported.

NO SPARSERECORDS

No sparse records.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Disabled for PC running 16-bit DOS/Windows 3.x.

PAD SPARSERECORDS Sparse records - the variable's pad value is used when reading values from

a missing record.

PREV SPARSERECORDS Sparse records - values from the previous existing record are used when

reading values from a missing record. If there is no previous existing

record the variable's pad value is used.

#### 4.11.2 Sparse Arrays

The following types of sparse arrays for variables are supported.<sup>2</sup>

NO\_SPARSEARRAYS No sparse arrays.

#### 4.12 Attribute Scopes

Attribute scopes are simply a way to explicitly declare the intended use of an attribute by user applications (and the CDF toolkit).

GLOBAL SCOPE Indicates that an attribute's scope is global (applies to the CDF as a

whole).

VARIABLE SCOPE Indicates that an attribute's scope is by-variable. (Each rEntry or zEntry

corresponds to an rVariable or zVariable, respectively.)

#### 4.13 Read-Only Modes

Once a CDF has been opened, it may be placed into a read-only mode to prevent accidental modification (such as when the CDF is simply being browsed). Read-only mode is selected via the Internal Interface using the <SELECT, CDF READONLY MODE > operation.

READONLYon Turns on read-only mode.

READONLYoff Turns off read-only mode.

#### 4.14 zModes

Once a CDF has been opened, it may be placed into one of two variations of zMode. zMode is fully explained in the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide. A zMode is selected for a CDF via the Internal Interface using the <SELECT, CDF zMODE > operation.

zMODEoff Turns off zMode.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Obviously, sparse arrays are not yet supported.

| zMODEon1 | Turns on zMode/1. |
|----------|-------------------|
| zMODEon2 | Turns on zMode/2. |

#### 4.15 -0.0 to 0.0 Modes

Once a CDF has been opened, the CDF library may be told to convert -0.0 to 0.0 when read from or written to that CDF. This mode is selected via the Internal Interface using the <SELECT\_,CDF\_NEGtoPOSfp0\_MODE\_> operation.

NEGtoPOSfp0on Convert -0.0 to 0.0 when read from or written to a CDF.

NEGtoPOSfp0off Do not convert -0.0 to 0.0 when read from or written to a CDF.

#### 4.16 Operational Limits

These are limits within the CDF library. If you reach one of these limits, please contact CDF User Support.

CDF MAX DIMS

Maximum number of dimensions for the rVariables or a zVariable.

CDF\_MAX\_PARMS Maximum number of compression or sparseness parameters.

The CDF library imposes no limit on the number of variables, attributes, or attribute entries that a CDF may have. on the PC, however, the number of rVariables and zVariables will be limited to 100 of each in a multi-file CDF because of the 8.3 naming convention imposed by MS-DOS.

#### 4.17 Limits of Names and Other Character Strings

| Maximum length of a CDF file name (excluding the NUL <sup>3</sup> terminator and the .cdf or .vnn appended by the CDF library to construct file names). A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating systems being used (including logical names on VMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems). |
|---|
| Maximum length of a variable name (excluding the NUL terminator).   |
| Maximum length of an attribute name (excluding the NUL terminator).   |
| Maximum length of the CDF copyright text (excluding the NUL terminator).  |
| Maximum length of the explanation text for a status code (excluding the NUL terminator).  |
|   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The ASCII null character, 0x0.

## Chapter 5

# Standard Interface

The following sections describe the Standard Interface routines callable from C applications. Most functions return a status code of type CDFstatus (see Chapter 7). The Internal Interface is described in Chapter 6. An application can use both interfaces when necessary. Note that zVariables and vAttribute zEntries are only accessible via the Internal Interface.

Each section begins with a function prototype for the routine being described. The include file cdf.h contains the same function prototypes (as well as function prototypes for the Internal Interface and EPOCH utility routines). Note that many of the Standard Interface functions are implemented as macros (which call the Internal Interface).

#### 5.1 CDFcreate

```
CDFstatus CDFcreate( /* out -- Completion status code. */
char *CDFname, /* in -- CDF file name. */
long numDims, /* in -- Number of dimensions, rVariables. */
long dimSizes[], /* in -- Dimension sizes, rVariables. */
long encoding, /* in -- Data encoding. */
long majority, /* in -- Variable majority. */
CDFid *id); /* out -- CDF identifier. */
```

CDF create creates a CDF as defined by the arguments. A CDF cannot be created if it already exists. (The existing CDF will not be overwritten.) If you want to overwrite an existing CDF, you must first open it with CDFopen, delete it with CDFdelete, and then recreate it with CDFcreate. If the existing CDF is corrupted, the call to CDFopen will fail. (An error code will be returned.) In this case you must delete the CDF at the command line. Delete the dotCDF file (having an extension of .cdf), and if the CDF has the multi-file format, delete all of the variable files (having extensions of .v0,.v1,... and .z0,.z1,...).

The arguments to CDFcreate are defined as follows:

CDFname

The file name of the CDF to create. (Do not specify an extension.) This may be at most CDF\_PATHNAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator). A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on VMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).

UNIX: File names are case-sensitive.

| numDims  | Number of dimensions the rVariables in the CDF are to have. This may be as few as zero (0) and at most CDF_MAX_DIMS.   |
|----------|--|
| dimSizes | The size of each dimension. Each element of dimSizes specifies the corresponding dimension size. Each size must be greater then zero (0). For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present). |
| encoding | The encoding for variable data and attribute entry data. Specify one of the encodings described in Section 4.6.  |
| majority | The majority for variable data. Specify one of the majorities described in Section 4.8.  |
| id       | The identifier for the created CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.  |

When a CDF is created, both read and write access are allowed. The default format for a CDF created with CDFcreate is specified in the configuration file of your CDF distribution. Consult your system manager for this default. The CDFlib function (Internal Interface) may be used to change a CDF's format.

**NOTE:** CDF close must be used to close the CDF before your application exits to ensure that the CDF will be correctly written to disk (see Section 5.5).

#### **5.1.1 Example(s)**

The following example will create a CDF named test1 with network encoding and row majority.

```
#include "cdf.h"
                                                       /* CDF identifier. */
CDFid
             id;
                                                       /* Returned status code. */
CDFstatus
             status;
                                                       /* Number of dimensions, rVariables. */
static long
             numDims = 3;
static long
             dimSizes[3] = \{180,360,10\};
                                                       /* Dimension sizes, rVariables. */
             majority = ROW_MAJOR;
                                                       /* Variable majority. */
static long
status = CDFcreate ("test1", numDims, dimSizes, NETWORK ENCODING, majority, &id);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

ROW\_MAJOR and NETWORK\_ENCODING are defined in cdf.h.

#### 5.2 CDFopen

```
CDFstatus CDFopen( /* out -- Completion status code. */
char *CDFname, /* in -- CDF file name. */
CDFid *id); /* out -- CDF identifier. */
```

CDFopen opens an existing CDF. The CDF is initially opened with only read access. This allows multiple applications to read the same CDF simultaneously. When an attempt to modify the CDF is made, it is automatically closed and reopened with read/write access. (The function will fail if the application does not have or cannot get write access to the CDF.)

The arguments to CDFopen are defined as follows:

**CDFname** 

The file name of the CDF to open. (Do not specify an extension.) This may be at most CDF\_PATHNAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator). A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on VMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).

**UNIX:** File names are case-sensitive.

id

The identifier for the opened CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

**NOTE:** CDF close must be used to close the CDF before your application exits to ensure that the CDF will be correctly written to disk (see Section 5.5).

#### **5.2.1 Example(s)**

The following example will open a CDF named NOAA1.

```
#include "cdf.h"

CDFid id; /* CDF identifier. */
CDFstatus status; /* Returned status code. */
static char CDFname[] = { "NOAA1" }; /* file name of CDF. */

status = CDFopen (CDFname, &id);
if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

#### 5.3 CDFdoc

```
CDFstatus CDFdoc( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long *version, /* out -- Version number. */
long *release, /* out -- Release number. */
char copyRight[CDF_DOCUMENT_LEN+1]); /* out -- Copyright. */
```

CDFdoc is used to inquire general documentation about a CDF. The version/release of the CDF library that created the CDF is provided (e.g., CDF V2.4 is version 2, release 4) along with the CDF copyright notice.

The arguments to CDFdoc are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDF create

or CDFopen.

version The version number of the CDF library that created the CDF.

release The release number of the CDF library that created the CDF.

copyRight The copyright notice of the CDF library that created the CDF. This character string must be

large enough to hold CDF\_COPYRIGHT\_LEN + 1 characters (including the NUL terminator). This string will contain a newline character after each line of the copyright

notice.

The copyright notice is formatted for printing without modification. The version and release are used together (e.g., CDF V2.4 is version 2, release 4).

#### **5.3.1 Example(s)**

The following example will inquire and display the version/release and copyright notice.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
                                                        /* CDF identifier. */
             id;
                                                        /* Returned status code. */
CDFstatus
             status;
                                                        /* CDF version number. */
long
             version;
                                                        /* CDF release number. */
long
             release:
             copyRight[CDF COPYRIGHT LEN+1];
char
                                                        /* Copyright notice -- +1 for NUL terminator. */
status = CDFdoc (id, &version, &release, copyRight);
                                                        /* INFO status codes ignored */
if (status < CDF OK)
  UserStatusHandler (status);
else {
  printf ("CDF V%d.%d\n", version, release);
  printf("%s\n", copyRight);
```

#### 5.4 CDFinquire

```
CDFstatus CDFinquire( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier */
long *numDims, /* out -- Number of dimensions, rVariables. */
long dimSizes[CDF_MAX_DIMS], /* out -- Dimension sizes, rVariables. */
long *encoding, /* out -- Data encoding. */
long *majority, /* out -- Variable majority. */
```

```
long *maxRec, /* out -- Maximum record number in the CDF, rVariables. */
long *numVars, /* out -- Number of rVariables in the CDF. */
long *numAttrs); /* out -- Number of attributes in the CDF. */
```

CDFinquire inquires the basic characteristics of a CDF. An application needs to know the number of rVariable dimensions and their sizes before it can access rVariable data. Knowing the variable majority can be used to optimize performance and is necessary to properly use the variable hyper functions (for both rVariables and zVariables).

The arguments to CDFinquire are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to

CDFcreate or CDFopen.

numDims The number of dimensions for the rVariables in the CDF.

dimSizes The dimension sizes of the rVariables in the CDF, dimSizes is a 1-dimensional array

containing one element per dimension. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but

must be present).

encoding The encoding of the variable data and attribute entry data. The encodings are defined in

Section 4.6.

majority The majority of the variable data. The majorities are defined in Section 4.8.

maxRec The maximum record number written to an rVariable in the CDF. Note that the maximum

record number written is also kept separately for each rVariable in the CDF. The value of maxRec is the largest of these. Some rVariables may have fewer records actually written. CDFlib (Internal Interface) may be used to inquire the maximum record written for an

individual rVariable (see Section 6).

numVars The number of rVariables in the CDF.

numAttrs The number of attributes in the CDF.

#### **5.4.1 Example(s)**

The following example will inquire the basic information about a CDF.

```
#include "cdf.h"
                                               /* CDF identifier. */
CDFid id;
CDFstatus status;
                                               /* Returned status code. */
long numDims;
                                               /* Number of dimensions, rVariables. */
long dimSizes[CDF MAX DIMS];
                                               /* Dimension sizes, rVariables (allocate to allow the
                                                   maximum number of dimensions). */
long encoding;
                                               /* Data encoding. */
long majority;
                                               /* Variable majority. */
                                               /* Maximum record number, rVariables. */
long maxRec;
long numVars;
                                               /* Number of rVariables in CDF. */
long numAttrs;
                                               /* Number of attributes in CDF. */
```

```
status = CDFinquire (id, &numDims, dimSizes, &encoding, &majority, &maxRec, &numVars, &numAttrs); if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

#### 5.5 CDFclose

```
CDFstatus CDFclose( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id); /* in -- CDF identifier. */
```

CDFclose closes the specified CDF. The CDF's cache buffers are ushed; the CDF's open file is closed (or files in the case of a multi-file CDF); and the CDF identifier is made available for reuse.

**NOTE:** You must close a CDF with CDFclose to guarantee that all modifications you have made will actually be written to the CDF's file(s). If your program exits, normally or otherwise, without a successful call to CDFclose, the CDF's cache buffers are left unushed.

The arguments to CDFclose are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate or CDFopen.

#### **5.5.1 Example(s)**

The following example will close an open CDF.

#### 5.6 CDFdelete

```
CDFstatus CDFdelete( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id); /* in -- CDF identifier. */
```

CDFdelete deletes the specified CDF. The CDF files deleted include the dotCDF file (having an extension of .cdf), and if a multi-file CDF, the variable files (having extensions of .v0,.v1,... and .z0,.z1,...).

You must open a CDF before you are allowed to delete it. If you have no privilege to delete the CDF files, they will not be deleted. If the CDF is corrupted and cannot be opened, the CDF file(s) must be deleted at the command line.

The arguments to CDFdelete are defined as follows:

The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate or CDFopen.

#### **5.6.1 Example(s)**

The following example will open and then delete an existing CDF.

```
#include "cdf.h"

CDFid id; /* CDF identifier. */
CDFstatus status; /* Returned status code. */

status = CDFopen ("test2", &id);
if (status < CDF_OK) /* INFO status codes ignored. */
UserStatusHandler (status);
else {
    status = CDFdelete (id);
    if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
}
.
```

#### 5.7 CDFerror

```
CDFstatus CDFerror( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFstatus status, /* in -- Status code. */
char message[CDF_STATUSTEXT_LEN+1]); /* out -- Explanation text for the status code. */
```

CDFerror is used to inquire the explanation of a given status code (not just error codes). Chapter 7 explains how to interpret status codes and Appendix A lists all of the possible status codes.

The arguments to CDFerror are defined as follows:

```
status The status code to check.

The explanation of the status code. This character string must be large enough to hold CDF_STATUSTEXT_LEN + 1 characters (including the NUL terminator).
```

#### **5.7.1 Example(s)**

The following example displays the explanation text if an error code is returned from a call to CDFopen.

```
#include "cdf.h"

CDFid id; /* CDF identifier. */
CDFstatus status; /* Returned status code. */
char text[CDF_STATUSTEXT_LEN+1]; /* Explanation text.+1 added for NUL terminator. */

status = CDFopen ("giss_wetl", &id);
if (status < CDF_WARN) { /* INFO and WARNING codes ignored. */
CDFerror (status, text);
printf ("ERROR> %s\n", text);
}
```

#### 5.8 CDFattrCreate

```
CDFstatus CDFattrCreate( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
char *attrName, /* in -- attribute name. */
long attrScope, /* in -- Scope of attribute. */
long *attrNum); /* out -- attribute number. */
```

CDFattrCreate creates an attribute in the specified CDF. An attribute with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFattrCreate are defined as follows:

|     | CDFcre | ate or CDFopen. |      |   |  |
|-----|--------|-----------------|------|---|--|
| 3.7 | Tri .  | 0.1             | mi : | • |  |

attrName The name of the attribute to create. This may be at most CDF\_ATTR\_NAME\_LEN

characters (excluding the NUL terminator). Attribute names are case-sensitive.

attrScope The scope of the new attribute. Specify one of the scopes described in Section 4.12.

attrNum The number assigned to the new attribute. This number must be used in subsequent CDF

function calls when referring to this attribute. An existing attribute's number may be

The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to

determined with the CDFattrNum function.

#### **5.8.1 Example(s)**

id

The following example creates two attributes. The TITLE attribute is created with global scope - it applies to the entire CDF (most likely the title of the data set stored in the CDF). The Units attribute is created with variable scope - each entry describes some property of the corresponding variable (in this case the units for the data).

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
                                                               /* CDF identifier. */
             id;
CDFstatus
                                                               /* Returned status code. */
             status;
static char
             UNITSattrName[] = {"Units"};
                                                               /* Name of "Units" attribute. */
                                                               /* "Units" attribute number. */
long
             UNITSattrNum;
             TITLEattrNum;
                                                               /* "TITLE" attribute number. */
long
             TITLEattrScope = GLOBAL SCOPE;
                                                               /* "TITLE" attribute scope. */
static long
status = CDFattrCreate (id, "TITLE", TITLEattrScope, &TITLEattrNum);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
status = CDFattrCreate (id, UNITSattrName, VARIABLE SCOPE, &UNITSattrnum);
if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

#### 5.9 CDFattrNum

```
long CDFattrNum( /* out -- attribute number. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF id */
char *attrName); /* in -- attribute name */
```

CDFattrNum is used to determine the attribute number associated with a given attribute name. If the attribute is found, CDFattrNum returns its number - which will be equal to or greater than zero (0). If an error occurs (e.g., the attribute name does not exist in the CDF), an error code (of type CDFstatus) is returned. Error codes are less than zero (0).

The arguments to CDFattrNum are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate

or CDFopen.

attrName The name of the attribute for which to search. This may be at most

CDF\_ATTR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator). Attribute names are

case-sensitive.

CDFattrNum may be used as an embedded function call when an attribute number is needed.

#### **5.9.1 Example(s)**

In the following example the attribute named pressure will be renamed to PRESSURE with CDFattrNum being used as an embedded function call. Note that if the attribute pressure did not exist in the CDF, the call to CDFattrNum would have returned an error code. Passing that error code to CDFattrRename as an attribute number would have resulted in CDFattrRename also returning an error code. CDFattrRename is described in Section 5.10.

```
...
#include "cdf.h"
...
CDFid id; /* CDF identifier. */
CDFstatus status; /* Returned status code. */
...
status = CDFattrRename (id, CDFattrNum(id,"pressure"), "PRESSURE");
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

#### 5.10 CDFattrRename

```
CDFstatus CDFattrRename( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long attrNum, /* in -- attribute number. */
char *attrName); /* in -- New attribute name. */
```

CDFattrRename is used to rename an existing attribute. An attribute with the new name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFattrRename are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate

or CDFopen.

attrNum The number of the attribute to rename. This number may be determined with a call to

CDFattrNum (see Section 5.9).

attrName The new attribute name. This may be at most CDF ATTR NAME LEN characters

(excluding the NUL terminator). Attribute names are case-sensitive.

#### **5.10.1 Example(s)**

In the following example the attribute named LAT is renamed to LATITUDE.

```
#include "cdf.h"

CDFid id; /* CDF identifier. */
CDFstatus status; /* Returned status code. */

status = CDFattrRename (id, CDFattrNum(id,"LAT"), "LATITUDE"); if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

#### 5.11 CDFattrInquire

```
CDFstatus CDFattrInquire( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long attrNum, /* in -- attribute number. */
char *attrName, /* out -- attribute name. */
long *attrScope, /* out -- attribute scope. */
long *maxEntry); /* out -- Maximum gEntry or rEntry number. */
```

a value of -1 will be passed back.

CDFattrInquire is used to inquire about the specified attribute. to inquire about a specific attribute entry, use CDFattrEntryInquire (Section 5.12).

The arguments to CDFattrInquire are defined as follows:

| id        | The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate or CDFopen.   |
|-----------|--|
| attrNum   | The number of the attribute to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFattrNum (see Section 5.9).   |
| attrName  | The attribute's name. This character string must be large enough to hold CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN + 1 characters (including the NUL terminator).  |
| attrScope | The scope of the attribute. Attribute scopes are defined in Section 4.12.  |
| maxEntry  | For gAttributes this is the maximum gEntry number used. For vAttributes this is the maximum rEntry number used. in either case this may not correspond with the number of entries (if some entry numbers were not used). The number of entries actually used may be inquired with the CDFlib function (see Section 6). If no entries exist for the attribute, then |

#### **5.11.1** Example(s)

The following example displays the name of each attribute in a CDF. The number of attributes in the CDF is first determined using the function CDFinquire. Note that attribute numbers start at zero (0) and are consecutive.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
                                                       /* CDF identifier. */
             id;
                                                       /* Returned status code. */
CDFstatus
             status;
             numDims;
                                                       /* Number of dimensions. */
long
             dimSizes[CDF MAX DIMS];
long
                                                       /* Dimension sizes (allocate to allow the maximum
                                                           number of dimensions). */
long
             encoding;
                                                       /* Data encoding. */
long
             majority;
                                                       /* Variable majority. */
long
             maxRec;
                                                       /* Maximum record number in CDF. */
             numVars;
                                                       /* Number of variables in CDF. */
long
```

```
/* Number of attributes in CDF. */
long
             numAttrs;
                                                       /* attribute number. */
long
             attrN;
                                                       /* attribute name -- +1 for NUL terminator. */
char
             attrName[CDF ATTR NAME LEN+1]:
                                                       /* attribute scope. */
             attrScope;
long
             maxEntry;
                                                       /* Maximum entry number. */
long
status = CDFinquire (id, &numDims, dimSizes, &encoding, &majority, &maxRec, &numVars, &numAttrs);
if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
for (attrN = 0; attrN < numAttrs; attrN++) {
   status = CDFattrInquire (id, attrN, attrName, &attrScope, &maxEntry);
   if (status < CDF OK)
                                                       /* INFO status codes ignored. */
      UserStatusHandler (status);
      printf ("%s\n", attrName);
```

#### 5.12 CDFattrEntryInquire

```
CDFstatus CDFattrEntryInquire( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long attrNum, /* in -- attribute number. */
long entryNum, /* in -- Entry number. */
long *dataType, /* out -- Data type. */
long *numElements); /* out -- Number of elements (of the data type). */
```

CDFattrEntryInquire is used to inquire about a specific attribute entry. to inquire about the attribute in general, use CDFattrInquire (see Section 5.11). CDFattrEntryInquire would normally be called before calling CDFattrGet in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for an entry. This would be necessary to correctly allocate enough memory to receive the value read by CDFattrGet.

The arguments to CDFattrEntryInquire are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to

CDFcreate or CDFopen.

attrNum The attribute number for which to inquire an entry. This number may be determined

with a call to CDFattrNum (see Section 5.9).

entryNum The entry number to inquire. If the attribute is global in scope, this is simply the gEntry

number and has meaning only to the application. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is the number of the associated rVariable (the rVariable being described in some way by

the rEntry).

dataType The data type of the specified entry. The data types are defined in Section 4.5.

NumElements The number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF CHAR and

CDF UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (An array of characters).

For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

## **5.12.1** Example(s)

The following example inquires each entry for an attribute. Note that entry numbers need not be consecutive - not every entry number between zero (0) and the maximum entry number must exist. For this reason NO\_SUCH\_ENTRY is an expected error code. Note also that if the attribute has variable scope, the entry numbers are actually rVariable numbers.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
              id:
                                                        /* CDF identifier. */
CDFstatus
                                                        /* Returned status code. */
             status;
                                                        /* attribute number. */
             attrN;
long
              entryN;
                                                        /* Entry number. */
long
                                                        /* attribute name, +1 for NUL terminator. */
              attrName[CDF ATTR NAME LEN+1];
char
                                                        /* attribute scope. */
long
             attrScope;
                                                        /* Maximum entry number used. */
              maxEntry;
long
                                                        /* Data type. */
long
              dataType;
                                                        /* Number of elements (of the data type). */
long
              numElems;
attrN = CDFattrNum (id, "TMP");
if (attrN < 0) UserStatusHandler (attrN);
                                                        /* If less than zero (0), then it must be a
                                                           warning/error code. */
status = CDFattrInquire (id, attrN, attrName, &attrScope, &maxEntry);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
for (entryN = 0; entryN \leq maxEntry; entryN++) {
    status = CDFattrEntryInquire (id, attrN, entryN, &dataType, &numElems);
    if (status < CDF OK) {
       if (status != NO SUCH ENTRY) UserStatusHandler (status);
    else {
       /* process entries */
```

## 5.13 CDFattrPut

```
CDFstatus CDFattrPut( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long attrNum, /* in -- attribute number. */
long entryNum, /* in -- Entry number. */
long dataType, /* in -- Data type of this entry. */
long numElements, /* in -- Number of elements (of the data type). */
void *value); /* in -- Value. */
```

CDFattrPut is used to write an attribute entry to a CDF. The entry may or may not already exist. If it does exist, it is overwritten. The data type and number of elements (of that data type) may be changed when overwriting an existing entry.

The arguments to CDFattrPut are defined as follows:

| id          | The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate or CDFopen.  |
|-------------|---|
| attrNum     | The attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFattrNum (see Section 5.9).  |
| entryNum    | The entry number. If the attribute is global in scope, this is simply the gEntry number and has meaning only to the application. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is the number of the associated rVariable (the rVariable being described in some way by the rEntry). |
| dataType    | The data type of the specified entry. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 4.5.   |
| numElements | The number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (An array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.                       |
| value       | The value(s) to write. The entry value is written to the CDF from memory address  |

numElements elements of the data type dataType will be written to the CDF starting from memory address value.

value.

## **5.13.1** Example(s)

The following example writes two attribute entries. The first is to gEntry number zero (0) of the gAttribute TITLE. The second is to the variable scope attribute VALIDs for the rEntry that corresponds to the rVariable TMP.

```
#include "cdf.h"
#define TITLE LEN 10
                                                              /* Length of CDF title. */
CDFid
                                                              /* CDF identifier. */
             id:
                                                              /* Returned status code. */
CDFstatus
             status;
                                                              /* Entry number. */
             entryNum;
long
             numElements;
                                                              /* Number of elements (of data type). */
long
static char
             title[TITLE_LEN+1] = {"CDF title."};
                                                              /* Value of TITLE attribute, entry number 0. */
                                                              /* Value(s) of VALIDs attribute,
static short
             TMP valids = \{15,30\};
                                                                  rEntry for rVariable TMP. */
entryNum = 0;
status = CDFattrPut (id, CDFattrNum(id, "TITLE"), entryNum, CDF CHAR, TITLE LEN, title);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

## 5.14 CDFattrGet

```
CDFstatus CDFattrGet( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long attrNum, /* in -- attribute number. */
long entryNum, /* in -- Entry number. */
void *value); /* out -- Value. */
```

CDFattrGet is used to read an attribute entry from a CDF. In most cases it will be necessary to call CDFattrEntryInquire before calling CDFattrGet in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for the entry.

The arguments to CDFattrGet are defined as follows:

| eate |
|------|
|      |

or CDFopen.

attrNum The attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFattrNum (see

Section 5.9).

entryNum The entry number. If the attribute is global in scope, this is simply the gEntry number and

has meaning only to the application. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is the number

of the associated rVariable (the rVariable being described in some way by the rEntry).

value The value read. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value. The function

CDFattrEntryInquire would be used to determine the entry data type and number of elements (of that data type). The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at

address value.

## **5.14.1 Example(s)**

The following example displays the value of the UNITS attribute for the rEntry corresponding to the PRES\_LVL rVariable (but only if the data type is CDF\_CHAR). Note that the CDF library does not automatically NUL terminate character data (when the data type is CDF\_CHAR or CDF\_UCHAR) for attribute entries (or variable values).

```
#include "cdf.h"

CDFid id; /* CDF identifier. */
```

```
CDFstatus
                                                /* Returned status code. */
             status;
long
             attrN;
                                                /* Attribute number. */
long
             entrvN:
                                                /* Entry number. */
long
             dataType;
                                                /* Data type. */
                                                /* Number of elements (of data type). */
long
             numElems;
                                                /* Buffer to receive value. */
void
              *buffer:
attrN = CDFattrNum (id, "UNITS");
if (attrN < 0) UserStatusHandler (attrN);
                                                /* If less than zero (0), then it must be a warning/error code. */
                                                /* The rEntry number is the rVariable number. */
entryN = CDFvarNum (id, "PRES LVL");
                                                /* If less than zero (0), then it must be a warning/error code. */
if (entry N < 0) UserStatusHandler (entry N);
status = CDFattrEntryInquire (id, attrN, entryN, &dataType, &numElems);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
if(dataType == CDF CHAR) {
  buffer = (char *) malloc (numElems + 1);
  if (buffer == NULL)...
 status = CDFattrGet (id, attrN, entryN, buffer);
  if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
                                                /* NUL terminate. */
  buffer[numElems] = '\0';
  printf ("Units of PRES LVL variable: %s\n", buffer);
  free (buffer);
```

### 5.15 CDFvarCreate

```
/* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFstatus CDFvarCreate(
                                  /* in -- CDF identifier. */
CDFid id,
                                 /* in -- rVariable name. */
char *varName,
                                 /* in -- Data type. */
long dataType,
                                 /* in -- Number of elements (of the data type). */
long numElements,
                                 /* in -- Record variance. */
long recVariance,
                                 /* in -- Dimension variances. */
long dimVariances[],
long *varNum);
                                 /* out -- rVariable number. */
```

CDFvarCreate is used to create a new rVariable in a CDF. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFvarCreate are defined as follows:

The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate or CDFopen.

varName The name of the rVariable to create. This may be at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN

characters (excluding the NUL terminator). Variable names are case-sensitive.

dataType The data type of the new rVariable. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 4.5.

numElements The number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types

(CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (each value consists of the entire string). For all other data types this must always be one (1) -

multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.

recVariance The rVariable's record variance. Specify one of the variances defined in Section 4.9.

dimVariances The rVariable's dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances specifies the

corresponding dimension variance. For each dimension specify one of the variances defined in Section 4.9. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must

be present).

varNum The number assigned to the new rVariable. This number must be used in subsequent

CDF function calls when referring to this rVariable. An existing rVariables's number

may be determined with the CDFvarNum function.

## **5.15.1 Example(s)**

The following example will create several rVariables in a CDF whose rVariables are 2-dimensional. In this case EPOCH, LAT, and LON are independent rVariables, and TMP is a dependent rVariable.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
            id:
                                                           /* CDF identifier. */
                                                           /* Returned status code. */
CDFstatus
            status;
            EPOCHrecVary = {VARY};
                                                           /* EPOCH record variance. */
static long
static long
            LATrecVary = {NOVARY};
                                                           /* LAT record variance. */
            LONrecVary = {NOVARY};
                                                           /* LON record variance. */
static long
            TMPrecVary = \{VARY\};
                                                           /* TMP record variance. */
static long
static long
            EPOCHdimVarys = {NOVARY,NOVARY};
                                                           /* EPOCH dimension variances. */
static long
            LATdimVarys = \{NOVARY, VARY\};
                                                           /* LAT dimension variances. */
            LONdimVarys = {VARY,NOVARY};
                                                           /* LON dimension variances. */
static long
                                                           /* TMP dimension variances. */
static long
            TMPdimVarys = \{VARY, VARY\};
                                                           /* EPOCH variable number. */
long
            EPOCHvarNum:
                                                           /* LAT rVariable number. */
long
            LATvarNum;
            LONvarNum:
                                                           /* LON rVariable number. */
long
            TMPvarNum;
                                                           /* TMP rVariable number. */
long
status = CDFvarCreate (id, "EPOCH", CDF EPOCH, 1, EPOCHrecVary, EPOCHdimVarys, &EPOCHvarNum);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
status = CDFvarCreate (id, "LATITUDE", CDF INT2, 1, LATrecVary, LATdimVarys, &LATvarNum);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
status = CDFvarCreate (id, "LONGITUDE", CDF INT2, 1, LONrecVary, LONdimVarys, &LONvarNum);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

```
status = CDFvarCreate (id, "TEMPERATURE", CDF_REAL4, 1, TMPrecVary, TMPdimVarys, &TMPvarNum); if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

## 5.16 CDFvarNum

```
long CDFvarNum( /* out -- rVariable number. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
char *varName); /* in -- rVariable name. */
```

CDFvarNum is used to determine the number associated with a given rVariable name. If the rVariable is found, CDFvarNum returns its number - which will be equal to or greater than zero (0). If an error occurs (e.g., the rVariable does not exist in the CDF), an error code (of type CDFstatus) is returned. Error codes are less than zero (0).

The arguments to CDFvarNum are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate

or CDFopen.

VarName The name of the rVariable for which to search. This may be at most

CDF VAR NAME LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator). Variable names are

case-sensitive.

CDFvarNum may be used as an embedded function call when an rVariable number is needed.

## **5.16.1 Example(s)**

In the following example CDFvarNum is used as an embedded function call when inquiring about an rVariable.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
                                                               /* CDF identifier. */
             id;
CDFstatus
             status;
                                                               /* Returned status code. */
char
             varName[CDF VAR NAME LEN+1];
                                                               /* rVariable name. */
                                                               /* Data type of the rVariable. */
             dataType;
long
                                                               /* Number of elements (of the data type). */
             numElements;
long
             recVariance;
                                                               /* Record variance. */
long
             dimVariances[CDF MAX DIMS];
                                                               /* Dimension variances. */
long
status = CDFvarInquire (id, CDFvarNum(id, "LATITUDE"), varName, &dataType,
                       &numElements, &recVariance, dimVariances);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

In this example the rVariable named LATITUDE was inquired. Note that if LATITUDE did not exist in the CDF, the call to CDFvarNum would have returned an error code. Passing that error code to CDFvarInquire as an rVariable number would have resulted in CDFvarInquire also returning an error code. Also note that the name written into varName is already known (LATITUDE). In some cases the rVariable names will be unknown - CDFvarInquire would be used to determine them. CDFvarInquire is described in Section 5.18.

### 5.17 CDFvarRename

```
CDFstatus CDFvarRename( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long varNum, /* in -- rVariable number. */
char *varName); /* in -- New name. */
```

CDFvarRename is used to rename an existing rVariable. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFvarRename are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate

or CDFopen.

varNum The number of the rVariable to rename. This number may be determined with a call to

CDFvarNum (see Section 5.16).

varName The new rVariable name. This may be at most CDF VAR NAME LEN characters

(excluding the NUL terminator). Variable names are case-sensitive.

## **5.17.1 Example(s)**

In the following example the rVariable named TEMPERATURE is renamed to TMP (if it exists). Note that if CDFvarNum returns a value less than zero (0) then that value is not an rVariable number but rather a warning/error code.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
                                     /* CDF identifier. */
             id;
                                     /* Returned status code. */
CDFstatus
             status;
             varNum;
                                     /* rVariable number. */
long
varNum = CDFvarNum (id, "TEMPERATURE");
if (varNum < 0) {
  if (varNum != NO SUCH VAR) UserStatusHandler (varNum);
else {
     status = CDFvarRename (id, varNum, "TMP");
     if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
}
```

5.18 CDFvarInquire

```
CDFstatus CDFvarInquire(
                                                  /* out -- Completion status code. */
                                                  /* in -- CDF identifier. */
CDFid id,
                                                  /* in -- rVariable number. */
long varNum,
                                                  /* out -- rVariable name. */
char varName,
                                                  /* out -- Data type. */
long *dataType,
                                                  /* out -- Number of elements (of the data type). */
long *numElements,
long *recVariance,
                                                  /* out -- Record variance. */
long dimVariances[CDF MAX DIMS]);
                                                  /* out -- Dimension variances. */
```

CDFvarInquire is used to inquire about the specified rVariable. This function would normally be used before reading rVariable values (with CDFvarGet or CDFvarHyperGet) to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type).

The arguments to CDFvarInquire are defined as follows:

| id          | The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate or CDFopen.  |
|-------------|---|
| varNum      | The number of the rVariable to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFvarNum (see Section 5.16).  |
| varName     | The rVariable's name. This character string must be large enough to hold CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN + 1 characters (including the NUL terminator).  |
| dataType    | The data type of the rVariable. The data types are defined in Section 4.5.  |
| numElements | The number of elements of the data type at each rVariable value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. (Each value consists of the entire string.) For all other data types, this will always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types. |
| recVariance | The record variance. The record variances are defined in Section 4.9.   |

The dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances receives the corresponding dimension variance. The dimension variances are defined in Section 4.9. For 0-

dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but a placeholder is necessary).

## **5.18.1 Example(s)**

dimVariances

The following example inquires about an rVariable named HEAT\_FLUX in a CDF. Note that the rVariable name returned by CDFvarInquire will be the same as that passed in to CDFvarNum.

```
#include "cdf.h"
```

40

```
CDFid
                                                      /* CDF identifier. */
             id;
CDFstatus
             status:
                                                      /* Returned status code. */
char
             varName[CDF VAR NAME LEN+1];
                                                      /* rVariable name, +1 for NUL terminator. */
                                                      /* Data type of the rVariable. */
             dataType;
long
             numElems:
                                                      /* Number of elements (of data type). */
long
                                                      /* Record variance. */
long
             recVary;
             dimVarys[CDF_MAX_DIMS];
                                                      /* Dimension variances (allocate to allow the
long
                                                          maximum number of dimensions). */
status = CDFvarInquire (id, CDFvarNum(id, "HEAT FLUX"), varName, &dataType,
                        &numElems, &recVary, dimVarys);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

### 5.19 CDFvarPut

```
CDFstatus CDFvarPut( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long varNum, /* in -- rVariable number. */
long recNum, /* in -- Record number. */
long indices[], /* in -- Dimension indices. */
void *value); /* in -- Value. */
```

CDFvarPut is used to write a single value to an rVariable. CDFvarHyperPut may be used to write more than one rVariable value with a single call (see Section 5.21).

The arguments to CDFvarPut are defined as follows:

| id | The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to | CDFcreate |
|----|--|-----------|
|    | or CDFopen.  |           |
|    |  |           |

varNum

The number of the rVariable to which to write. This number may be determined with a call

to CDFvarNum (see Section 5.16).

recNum The record number at which to write.

indices The array indices within the specified record at which to write. Each element of indices

specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is

ignored (but must be present).

value The value to write. The value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

### **5.19.1 Example(s)**

The following example writes values to the rVariable named LATITUDE in a CDF whose rVariables are 2-dimensional with dimension sizes [360,181]. For LATITUDE the record variance is NOVARY, the dimension variances are [NOVARY, VARY], and the data type is CDF INT2.

.

```
#include "cdf.h"
                                                /* CDF identifier. */
CDFid
              id;
                                                /* Returned status code. */
CDFstatus
              status;
                                                /* Latitude value. */
short
              lat;
              varN;
                                                /* rVariable number. */
long
static long
              recNum = 0;
                                                /* Record number. */
                                                /* Dimension indices. */
static long
              indices[2] = \{0,0\};
varN = CDFvarNum (id, "LATITUDE");
if (varN < 0) UserStatusHandler (varN);
                                                /* If less than zero (0), not a rVariable number but
                                                    rather a warning/error code. */
for (lat = -90; lat <= 90; lat ++) {
    indices[1] = 90 + lat;
    status = CDFvarPut (id, varN, recNum, indices, &lat);
    if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

Since the record variance is NOVARY, the record number (recNum) is set to zero (0). Also note that because the dimension variances are [NOVARY,VARY], only the second dimension is varied as values are written. (The values are "virtually" the same at each index of the first dimension.)

## 5.20 CDFvarGet

```
CDFstatus CDFvarGet( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long varNum, /* in -- rVariable number. */
long recNum, /* in -- Record number. */
long indices[], /* in -- Dimension indices. */
void *value); /* out -- Value. */
```

CDFvarGet is used to read a single value from an rVariable. CDFvarHyperGet may be used to read more than one rVariable value with a single call (see Section 5.22).

The arguments to CDFvarGet are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate

or CDFopen.

varNum The number of the rVariable from which to read. This number may be determined with a

call to CDFvarNum (see Section 5.16).

recNum The record number at which to read.

indices The array indices within the specified record at which to read. Each element of indices

specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is

ignored (but must be present).

value The value read. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value. CDFvarInquire would

be used to determine the rVariable's data type and number of elements (of that data type) at

each value. The value is read from the CDF and placed at memory address value.

## **5.20.1** Example(s)

The following example will read and hold an entire record of data from an rVariable. The CDF's rVariables are 3-dimensional with sizes [180,91,10]. For this rVariable the record variance is VARY, the dimension variances are [VARY,VARY,VARY], and the data type is CDF REAL4.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
                                                /* CDF identifier. */
              id;
CDFstatus
              status;
                                                /* Returned status code. */
float
             tmp[180][91][10];
                                                /* Temperature values. */
long
              indices[3];
                                                /* Dimension indices. */
long
              varN;
                                                /* rVariable number. */
long
             recNum;
                                                /* Record number. */
             d0, d1, d2;
                                                /* Dimension index values. */
long
varN = CDFvarNum (id, "Temperature");
if (varN < 0) UserStatusHandler (varN);
                                                /* If less than zero (0), then it is actually a warning/error
                                                   code. */
recNum = 13;
for (d0 = 0; d0 < 180; d0++) {
    indices[0] = d0;
   for (d1 = 0; d1 < 91; d1++) {
        indices[1] = d1;
        for (d2 = 0; d2 < 10; d2++) {
             indices[2] = d2;
             status = CDFvarGet (id, varN, recNum, indices, &tmp[d0][d1][d2]);
             if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
}
```

## 5.21 CDFvarHyperPut

```
CDFstatus CDFvarHyperPut( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
```

```
/* in -- rVariable number. */
long varNum,
                                   /* in -- Starting record number. */
long recStart,
                                   /* in -- Number of records. */
long recCount,
                                   /* in -- Interval between records. */
long recInterval,
                                   /* in -- Dimension indices of starting value. */
long indices[].
long counts[],
                                   /* in -- Number of values along each dimension. */
                                   /* in -- Interval between values along each dimension. */
long intervals[],
void *buffer);
                                   /* in -- Buffer of values. */
```

CDFvarHyperPut is used to write a buffer of one or more values to an rVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using CDFvarHyperPut because the values in the buffer to be written must be in the same majority. CDFinquire can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

The arguments to CDFvarHyperPut are defined as follows:

| id          | The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate or CDFopen.   |
|-------------|--|
| varNum      | The number of the rVariable to which to write. This number may be determined with a call to CDFvarNum (see Section 5.16).  |
| recStart    | The record number at which to start writing.   |
| recCount    | The number of records to write.  |
| recInterval | The interval between records for subsampling <sup>1</sup> (e.g., An interval of 2 means write to every other record).  |
| indices     | The indices (within each record) at which to start writing. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. If there are zero (0) dimensions, this argument is ignored (but must be present).   |
| counts      | The number of values along each dimension to write. Each element of count specifies the corresponding dimension count. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).  |
| intervals   | For each dimension the interval between values for subsampling <sup>2</sup> (e.g., an interval of 2 means write to every other value). intervals is a 1-dimensional array containing one element per rVariable dimension. Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension interval. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but a place holder is necessary). |
| buffer      | The buffer of values to write. The majority of the values in this buffer must be the same as   |

## **5.21.1 Example(s)**

The following example writes values to the rVariable LATITUDE of a CDF whose rVariables are 2-dimensional with dimension sizes [360,181]. For LATITUDE the record variance is NOVARY, the dimension variances are [NOVARY,VARY], and the data type is CDF\_INT2. This example is similar to the example in Section 5.19 except that it uses a single call to CDFvarHyperPut rather than numerous calls to CDFvarPut.

that of the CDF. The values starting at memory address buffer are written to the CDF.

.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> "Subsampling" is not the best term to use when writing data, but you should know what we mean.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Again, not the best term.

```
#include "cdf.h"
                                                  /* CDF identifier. */
CDFid
              id;
CDFstatus
              status;
                                                  /* Returned status code. */
short
                                                  /* Latitude value. */
              lat;
                                                  /* Buffer of latitude values. */
short
              lats[181];
              varN;
                                                  /* rVariable number. */
long
              recStart = 0;
                                                  /* Record number. */
long
                                                  /* Record counts. */
              recCount = 1;
long
              recInterval = 1;
                                                  /* Record interval. */
long
              indices[2] = \{0,0\};
                                                  /* Dimension indices. */
static long
static long
              counts[2] = \{1,181\};
                                                  /* Dimension counts. */
static long
              intervals[2] = \{1,1\};
                                                  /* Dimension intervals. */
varN = CDFvarNum (id, "LATITUDE");
if (varN < 0) UserStatusHandler (varN);
                                                  /* If less than zero (0), not an rVariable number but rather a
                                                     warning/error code. */
for (lat = -90; lat \leq 90; lat ++)
    lats[90+lat] = lat;
status = CDFvarHyperPut (id, varN, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, lats);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

## 5.22 CDFvarHyperGet

```
CDFstatus CDFvarHyperGet(
                                   /* out -- Completion status code. */
                                   /* in -- CDF identifier. */
CDFid id,
                                  /* in -- rVariable number. */
long varNum,
                                  /* in -- Starting record number. */
long recStart,
                                  /* in -- Number of records. */
long recCount,
                                  /* in -- Subsampling interval between records. */
long recInterval,
                                  /* in -- Dimension indices of starting value. */
long indices[],
                                  /* in -- Number of values along each dimension. */
long counts[],
long intervals[],
                                   /* in -- Subsampling intervals along each dimension. */
void *buffer);
                                   /* out -- Buffer of values. */
```

CDFvarHyperGet is used to read a buffer of one or more values from an rVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using CDFvarHyperGet because the values placed into the buffer will be in that majority. CDFinquire can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

The arguments to CDFvarHyperGet are defined as follows:

| 10 | The identifier of the CDF. | This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDF create or |
|----|----------------------------|---|
|    | CDFopen.                   |   |
|    |                            |   |

varNum The number of the rVariable from which to read. This number may be determined with a call to CDFvarNum (see Section 5.16).

recStart The record number at which to start reading.

recCount The number of records to read.

recInterval The interval between records for subsampling (e.g., an interval of 2 means read every other

record).

indices The indices (within each record) at which to start reading. Each element of indices specifies the

corresponding dimension index. If there are zero (0) dimensions, this argument is ignored (but

must be present).

counts The number of values along each dimension to read. Each element of counts specifies the

corresponding dimension count. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but

must be present).

intervals For each dimension, the interval between values for subsampling (e.g., an interval of 2 means

read every other value). Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension

interval. If there are zero (0) dimensions, this argument is ignored (but must be present).

buffer The buffer of values read. The majority of the values in this buffer will be the same as that of the

CDF. This buffer must be large to hold the values. CDFvarInquire would be used to determine the rVariable's data type and number of elements (of that data type) at each value. The values

are read from the CDF and placed into memory starting at address buffer.

### **5.22.1 Example(s)**

The following example will read an entire record of data from an rVariable. The CDF's rVariables are 3-dimensional with sizes [180,91,10] and CDF's variable majority is ROW\_MAJOR. For the rVariable the record variance is VARY, the dimension variances are [VARY,VARY,VARY], and the data type is CDF\_REAL4. This example is similar to the example in Section 5.20 except that it uses a single call to CDFvarHyperGet rather than numerous calls to CDFvarGet.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
                                                          /* CDF identifier. */
              id;
CDFstatus
                                                          /* Returned status code. */
              status:
                                                          /* Temperature values. */
float
              tmp[180][91][10];
                                                          /* rVariable number. */
long
              varN;
              recStart = 13;
                                                          /* Record number. */
long
              recCount = 1;
                                                          /* Record counts. */
long
                                                          /* Record interval. */
              recInterval = 1;
long
                                                         /* Dimension indices. */
static long
              indices[3] = \{0,0,0\};
              counts[3] = \{180,91,10\};
                                                         /* Dimension counts. */
static long
static long
              intervals[3] = \{1,1,1\};
                                                         /* Dimension intervals. */
varN = CDFvarNum (id, "Temperature");
```

```
if (varN < 0) UserStatusHandler (varN); /* If less than zero (0), then it is actually a warning/error code. */
status = CDFvarHyperGet (id, varN, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, tmp); if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

Note that if the CDF's variable majority had been COLUMN\_MAJOR, the tmp array would have been declared float tmp[10][91][180] for proper indexing.

## **5.23 CDFvarClose**

```
CDFstatus CDFvarClose( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long varNum); /* in -- rVariable number. */
```

CDFvarClose is used to close an rVariable in a multi-file CDF. This function is not applicable to single-file CDFs. The use of CDFvarClose is not required since the CDF library automatically closes the rVariable files when a multi-file CDF is closed or when there are insufficient file pointers available (because of an open file quota) to keep all of the rVariable files open. CDFvarClose would be used by an application since it knows best how its rVariables are going to be accessed. Closing an rVariable would also free the cache buffers that are associated with the rVariable's file. This could be important in those situations where memory is limited (e.g., the PC). The caching scheme used by the CDF library is described in the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide. Note that there is not a function that opens an rVariable. The CDF library automatically opens an rVariable when it is accessed by an application (unless it is already open).

The arguments to CDFvarClose are defined as follows:

The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate or CDFopen.

CDFopen

varNum The number of the rVariable to close. This number may be determined with a call to

CDFvarNum (see Section 5.16).

## **5.23.1 Example(s)**

The following example will close an rVariable in a multi-file CDF.

```
#include "cdf.h"

CDFid id; /* CDF identifier. */
CDFstatus status; /* Returned status code. */

status = CDFvarClose (id, CDFvarNum(id,"Flux"));
if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);

.
```

## 5.24 CDFgetrVarsRecordData

```
CDFstatus CDFgetrVarsRecordData( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long numVars, /* in -- Number of rVariables. */
char *varNames[], /* in -- Names of rVariables. */
long varRecNum, /* in -- Number of record. */
void *buffer[]; /* out -- Buffer of pointers for holding data. */
```

CDFgetrVarsRecordData is used to read a whole record data at a specific record number for a group of rVariables in a CDF. It expects that the data buffer for each rVariable is set up properly and big enough to hold the full physical record<sup>3</sup>. Retrieved record data from the rVariable group is filled into its respective buffer.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarsRecordData are defined as follows:

| id        | The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate, CDFopen or a similar CDF creation or opening functionality from the Internal Interface.                |
|-----------|--|
| numVars   | The number of the rVariables in the group involved this read operation.  |
| varNames  | The names of the rVariables involved for which to read a whole record data.  |
| varRecNum | The record number at which to read the whole record data for the group of rVariables.  |
| buffer    | An array of buffer pointers that point to the data holding areas for the retrieved data for the given rVariables. Each holding area should be big enough to allow full physical record data to fill. |

## **5.24.1 Example(s)**

The following example will read an entire single record data for a group of rVariables. The CDF's rVariables are 2-dimensional with sizes [2,2]. The rVariables involved in the read are Time, Longitude, Latitude, Temperature and NAME. The record to be read is 4. Since the dimension variances for Time are [NONVARY,NONVARY], a scalar variable of type int is allocated for its data type CDF INT4. For Longitude, a 1-dimensional array of type float (size [2]) is allocated for its dimension variances [VARY,NONVARY] and data type CDF REAL4. A similar allocation is done for Latitude for its [NONVARY,VARY] dimension variances and CDF REAL4 data type. For Temperature, since its [VARY,VARY] dimension variances and CDF REAL4 data type, a 2-dimensional array of type float is allocated. For NAME, a 2-dimensional array of type char (size [2,10]) is allocated for its [VARY,NONVARY] dimension variances and CDF CHAR data type with the number of element 10.

```
#include "cdf.h"

CDFid id; /* CDF identifier. */
CDFstatus status; /* Returned status code. */
```

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Physical record is explained in the Primer chapter in the CDF User's Guide.

```
long
                                     /* Number of rVariables to read. */
            numVars = 5;
                                     /* The record number to read data. */
long
            varRecNum = 4;
            *rVar1 = "Time",
                                     /* Names of the rVariables to read. */
char
             *rVar2 = "Longitude",
            *rVar3 = "Latitude",
            *rVar4 = "Temperature",
            *rVar5 = "NAME";
void
            *buffptr[5];
                                     /* Array of buffer pointers. */
int
            time;
                                      /* rVariable: Time; Datatype: INT4. */
                                     /* Dim/Rec Variances: T/FF. */
float
            longitude[2];
                                     /* rVariable: Longitude; Datatype: REAL4. */
                                     /* Dim/Rec Variances: T/TF. */
float
            latitute[2];
                                     /* rVariable: Latitude; Datatype: REAL4. */
                                     /* Dim/Rec Variances: T/FT. */
            temperature[2][2];
                                     /* rVariable: Temperature; Datatype: REAL4. */
float
                                     /* Dim/Rec Variances: T/TT. */
                                     /* rVariable: Name; Datatype: CHAR/10. */
char
            name[2][10];
                                     /* Dim/Rec Variances: T/TF. */
varNames[0] = rVar1;
                                     /* Name of each rVariable. */
varNames[1] = rVar2;
varNames[2] = rVar3;
varNames[3] = rVar4;
varNames[4] = rVar5;
buffptr[0] = (void *) &time;
                                      /* Address of each rVariable buffer. */
buffptr[1] = (void *) &longitude;
buffptr[2] = (void *) &latitude;
buffptr[3] = (void *) &temperature;
buffptr[4] = (void *) &name;
status = CDFgetrVarsRecordData(id, numVars, varNames, varRecNum, buffptr);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

Note that no data is returned from the non-variant dimensional elements. This function can be a replacement for the similar functionality provided from the Internal Interface as <GET , rVARs RECDATA >.

## 5.25 CDFputrVarsRecordData

```
CDFstatus CDFgetrVarsRecordData( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long numVars, /* in -- Number of rVariables. */
char *varNames[], /* in -- Number of record. */
long varRecNum, /* in -- Number of record. */
void *buffer[]; /* in -- Buffer of pointers for input data. */
```

CDFputrVarsRecordData is used to write a whole record data at a specific record number for a group of rVariables in a CDF. It expects that the data buffer for each rVariable matches up to the full physical record size. Passed record data is filled into its respective rVariable.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarsRecordData are defined as follows:

The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate, CDFopen or a similar CDF creation or opening functionality from the Internal Interface.

The number of the rVariables in the group involved this read operation.

The names of the rVariables involved for which to read a whole record data.

The record number at which to read the whole record data for the group of rVariables.

An array of buffer pointers that point to the data holding areas for the input data for the given rVariables. Each buffer should hold a full physical record data.

## **5.25.1 Example(s)**

The following example will write an entire single record data for a group of rVariables. The CDF's rVariables are 2-dimensional with sizes [2,2]. The rVariables involved in the write are Time, Longitude, Latitude and Temperature. The record to be written is 4. Since the dimension variances for Time are [NONVARY,NONVARY], a scalar variable of type int is allocated for its data type CDF\_INT4. For Longitude, a 1-dimensional array of type float (size [2]) is allocated as its dimension variances are [VARY,NONVARY] with data type CDF\_REAL4. A similar 1-dimensional array is provided for Latitude for its [NONVARY,VARY] dimension variances and CDF\_REAL4 data type. For Temperature, since its [VARY,VARY] dimension variances and CDF\_REAL4 data type, a 2-dimensional array of type float is provided. For NAME, a 2-dimensional array of type char (size [2,10]) is allocated due to its [VARY, NONVARY] dimension variances and CDF\_CHAR data type with the number of element 10.

```
#include "cdf.h"
                                       /* Dim/Rec Variances: T/TF. */
CDFid
            id;
                                       /* CDF identifier. */
CDFstatus status;
                                       /* Returned status code. */
                                       /* Number of rVariables to write. */
            numVars = 5;
long
            varRecNum = 4;
                                       /* The record number to write data. */
long
            *rVar1 = "Time",
                                       /* Names of the rVariables to write. */
char
            *rVar2 = "Longitude",
            *rVar3 = "Latitude",
            *rVar4 = "Temperature",
            *rVar5 = "NAME";
void
            *buffptr[5];
                                       /* Array of buffer pointers. */
            time = \{123\}
                                       /* rVariable: Time; Datatype: INT4. */
int
                                       /* Dim/Rec Variances: T/FF. */
float
                                      /* rVariable: Longitude; Datatype: REAL4. */
            longitude[2] =
              {11.1, 22.2};
                                      /* Dim/Rec Variances: T/TF. */
float
            latitute[2] =
                                      /* rVariable: Latitude; Datatype: REAL4. */
              {-11.1, -22.2};
                                       /* Dim/Rec Variances: T/FT. */
                                       /* rVariable: Temperature; Datatype: REAL4. */
float
            temperature[2][2] =
                                       /* Dim/Rec Variances: T/TT. */
              {100.0, 200.0,
               300.0, 400.0};
             name[2][10] =
                                       /* rVariable: NAME; Datatype: CHAR/10. */
char
                                       /* Dim/Rec Variances: T/TF. */
              {'1', '3', '5', '7', '9', '2', '4', '6', '8', '0',
               'z', 'Z', 'y', 'Y', 'x', 'X', 'w', 'W', 'v', 'V'};
                                      /* Name of each rVariable. */
varNames[0] = rVar1;
varNames[1] = rVar2;
```

Note that each physical record represents data values in a record without those from the non-variant dimensional elements. This function can be a replacement for the similar functionality provided from the Internal Interface as <PUT\_, rVARs\_RECDATA\_>.

## 5.26 CDFgetzVarsRecordData

CDFgetzVarsRecordData is used to read a whole record data at a specific record number for a group of zVariables in a CDF. It expects that the data buffer for each zVariable is set up properly and big enough to hold the full physical record. Retrieved record data from the zVariable group is filled into its respective buffer

The arguments to CDFgetzVarsRecordData are defined as follows:

| id        | The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate, CDFopen or a similar CDF creation or opening functionality from the Internal Interface.                |
|-----------|--|
| numVars   | The number of the zVariables in the group involved this read operation.  |
| varNames  | The names of the zVariables involved for which to read a whole record data.  |
| varRecNum | The record number at which to read the whole record data for the group of zVariables.  |
| buffer    | An array of buffer pointers that point to the data holding areas for the retrieved data for the given zVariables. Each holding area should be big enough to allow full physical record data to fill. |

## **5.26.1** Example(s)

The following example will read an entire single record data for a group of zVariables. The zVariables involved in

the read are **Time**, **Longitude**, **Delta** and **Name**. The record to be read is **5**. For **Longitude**, a 1-dimensional array of type short (size [3]) is given based on its dimension variance **[VARY]** and data type **CDF\_INT2**. For **Delta**, it is 2-dimensional of type int (sizes [3,2]) for its dimension variances **[VARY,VARY]** and data type **CDF\_INT4**. For zVariable **Time**, a 2-dimensional array of type unsigned int (size [3,2]) is needed. It has dimension variances **[VARY,VARY]** and data type **CDF\_UINT4**. For **Name**, a 2-dimensional array of type char (size **[2,10]**) is allocated for its **[VARY]** dimension variances and **CDF\_CHAR** data type with the number of element 10.

```
#include "cdf.h"
                                     /* CDF identifier. */
CDFid
            id:
CDFstatus
           status;
                                    /* Returned status code. */
                                    /* Number of zVariables to read. */
            numVars = 4;
long
                                    /* The record number to read data. */
            varRecNum = 5;
long
                                    /* Names of the zVariables to read. */
char
            *zVar1 = "Longitude",
            *zVar2 = "Delta",
            *zVar3 = "Time",
            *zVar4 = "Name";
hiov
            *buffptr[4];
                                    /* Array of buffer pointers. */
unsigned int time[3][2];
                                    /* zVariable: Time; Datatype: UINT4. */
                                    /* Dimensions: 2:[3,2]; Dim/Rec Variances: T/TT. */
                                     /* zVariable: Longitude; Datatype: INT2. */
short
            longitude[3];
                                    /* Dimensions: 1:[3]; Dim/Rec Variances: T/T. */
int
            delta[3][2];
                                    /* zVariable: Delta; Datatype: INT4. */
                                    /* Dimensions: 2:[3,2], Dim/Rec Variances: T/TT. */
char
            name[2][10];
                                    /* zVariable: Name; Datatype: CHAR/10. */
                                    /* Dimensions: 1:[2]; Dim/Rec Variances: T/T. */
varNames[0] = zVar1;
                                    /* Name of each zVariable. */
varNames[1] = zVar2;
varNames[2] = zVar3;
varNames[3] = zVar4;
buffptr[0] = (void *) &longitude;
                                    /* Address of each zVariable buffer. */
buffptr[1] = (void *) δ
buffptr[2] = (void *) &time;
buffptr[3] = (void *) &name;
status = CDFqetzVarsRecordData(id, numVars, varNames, varRecNum, buffptr);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

This function can be a replacement for the similar functionality provided from the Internal Interface as <GET\_, zVARs\_RECDATA\_>.

## 5.27 CDFputzVarsRecordData

```
CDFstatus CDFputzVarsRecordData( /* out -- Completion status code. */
CDFid id, /* in -- CDF identifier. */
long numVars, /* in -- Number of zVariables. */
```

```
char *varNames[], /* in -- Names of zVariables. */
long varRecNum, /* in -- Number of record. */
void *buffer[]; /* in -- Buffer of pointers for input data. */
```

CDFputzVarsRecordData is used to write a whole record data at a specific record number for a group of zVariables in a CDF. It expects that the data buffer for each zVariable matches up to the full physical record size. Passed record data is filled into its respective zVariable.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarsRecordData are defined as follows:

| id        | The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate, CDFopen or a similar CDF creation or opening functionality from the Internal Interface. |
|-----------|---|
| numVars   | The number of the zVariables in the group involved this read operation.   |
| varNames  | The names of the zVariables involved for which to read a whole record data.   |
| varRecNum | The record number at which to read the whole record data for the group of zVariables.   |
| buffer    | An array of buffer pointers that point to the data holding areas for the input data for the given zVariables. Each buffer should hold a full physical record.                         |

### **5.27.1 Example(s)**

The following example will write an entire single record data for a group of zVariables. The zVariables involved in the write are Time, Longitude, Delta and Name. The record to be written is 5. For Longitude, a 1-dimensional array of type short (size [3]) is provided for its dimension variance [VARY] and data type CDF\_INT2. For Delta, a 2-dimensional array of type int (size [3,2]) is provided as its dimension variances are [VARY,VARY] with data type CDF\_INT4. For Time, it is 2-dimensional of type unsigned int (sizes [3,2]) for its dimension variances [VARY,VARY] and data type CDF\_UINT4. For Name, a 2-dimensional array of type char (size [2,10]) is provided due to its [VARY] dimension variances and CDF\_CHAR data type with the number ofelement 10.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
             id:
                                     /* CDF identifier. */
CDFstatus
            status:
                                     /* Returned status code. */
long
            numVars = 4;
                                     /* Number of zVariables to write. */
long
            varRecNum = 5:
                                     /* The record number to write data. */
             *zVar1 = "Longitude", /* Names of the zVariables to write. */
char
             *zVar2 = "Delta",
             *zVar3 = "Time",
             *zVar4 = "Name";
                                     /* Array of buffer pointers. */
void
             *buffptr[4];
             longitude[3] =
                                     /* zVariable: Longitude: Datatype: INT2. */
short
              {50, 100, 125};
                                     /* Dimensions: 1:[3]; Dim/Rec Variances: T/T. */
int
            delta[3][2] =
                                     /* zVariable: Delta; Datatype: INT4. */
              {-100, -200,
                                     /* Dimensions: 2:[3,2], Dim/Rec Variances: T/TT. */
               -400, -800,
              -1000, -2000};
unsigned int time[3][2] =
                                     /* zVariable: Time; Datatype: UINT4. */
```

```
/* Dimensions: 2:[3,2]; Dim/Rec Variances: T/TT. */
               {123, 234,
                345, 456,
                567, 789};
                                       /* zVariable: Name; Datatype: CHAR/10. */
             name[2][10] =
char
                                       /* Dimensions: 1:[2]; Dim/Rec Variances: T/T. */
              {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h', 'i', 'j', 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G', 'H', 'l', 'J'};
varNames[0] = zVar1;
                                       /* Name of each zVariable. */
varNames[1] = zVar2;
varNames[2] = zVar3;
varNames[3] = zVar4;
buffptr[0] = (void *) &longitude;
                                       /* Address of each zVariable buffer. */
buffptr[1] = (void *) δ
buffptr[2] = (void *) &time;
buffptr[3] = (void *) &name;
status = CDFputzVarsRecordData(id, numVars, varNames, varRecNum, buffptr);
if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

This function can be a replacement for the similar functionality provided from the Internal Interface as <PUT , zVARs RECDATA >.

# Chapter 6

# Internal Interface – CDFlib

The Internal interface consists of only one routine, CDFlib. CDFlib can be used to perform all possible operations on a CDF. In fact, all of the Standard Interface functions are implemented using the Internal Interface. CDFlib must be used to perform operations not possible with the Standard Interface functions. These operations would involve CDF features added after the Standard Interface functions had been defined (e.g., specifying a single-file format for a CDF, accessing zVariables, or specifying a pad value for an rVariable or zVariable). Note that CDFlib can also be used to perform certain operations more efficiently than with the Standard Interface functions.

CDFlib takes a variable number of arguments that specify one or more operations to be performed (e.g., opening a CDF, creating an attribute, or writing a variable value). The operations are performed according to the order of the arguments. Each operation consists of a function being performed on an item. An item may be either an object (e.g., a CDF, variable, or attribute) or a state (e.g., a CDF's format, a variable's data specification, or a CDF's current attribute). The possible functions and corresponding items (on which to perform those functions) are described in Section 6.6. The function prototype for CDFlib is as follows:

```
CDFstatus CDFlib (long function, ...);
```

This function prototype is found in the include file cdf.h.

## 6.1 Example(s)

The easiest way to explain how to use CDFlib would be to start with a few examples. The following example shows how a CDF would be created with the single-file format (assuming multi-file is the default).

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
                   id;
                                                             /* CDF identifier (handle). */
                                                             /* Status returned from CDF library. */
CDFstatus
                   status;
                   CDFname[] = {"test1"};
                                                             /* File name of the CDF. */
static char
                                                             /* Number of dimensions. */
                   numDims = 2;
long
                   dimSizes[2] = \{100,200\};
                                                             /* Dimension sizes. */
static long
long
                   encoding = HOST ENCODING;
                                                             /* Data encoding. */
                   majority = ROW MAJOR;
long
                                                             /* Variable data majority. */
```

```
long format = SINGLE_FILE; /* Format of CDF. */

. 
status = CDFcreate (CDFname, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, &id);
if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);

status = CDFlib (PUT__, CDF_FORMAT_, format, NULL_);
if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
.
```

The call to CDFcreate created the CDF as expected but with a format of multi-file (assuming that is the default). The call to CDFlib is then used to change the format to single-file (which must be done before any variables are created in the CDF).

The arguments to CDFlib in this example are explained as follows:

PUT\_ The first function to be performed. In this case an item is going to be put to the "current" CDF (a new format). PUT\_ is defined in cdf.h (as are all CDF constants). It was not

necessary to select a current CDF since the call to CDFcreate implicitly selected the CDF created as the current CDF. <sup>1</sup> This is the case since all of the Standard Interface functions

actually call the Internal Interface to perform their operations.

CDF\_FORMAT The item to be put. in this case it is the CDF's format.

format The actual format for the CDF. Depending on the item being put, one or more

arguments would have been necessary. In this case only one argument is necessary.

NULL\_ This argument could have been one of two things. It could have been another item to put

(followed by the arguments required for that item) or it could have been a new function to perform. In this case it is a new function to perform - the NULL\_function. NULL\_indicates the end of the call to CDFlib. Specifying NULL\_at the end of the argument list is required because not all compilers/operating systems provide the ability for a called function to determine how many arguments were passed in by the calling

function.

The next example shows how the same CDF could have been created using only one call to CDFlib. (The declarations would be the same.)

```
status = CDFlib (CREATE_, CDF_, CDFname, numDims, dimSizes, &id, PUT__, CDF_ENCODING_, encoding, CDF_MAJORITY_, majority, CDF_FORMAT_, format, NULL_); if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

The purpose of each argument is as follows:

CREATE\_ The first function to be performed. In this case something will be created.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In previous releases of CDF, it was required that the current CDF be selected in each call to CDFlib. That requirement has been eliminated. The CDF library now maintains the current CDF from one call to the next of CDFlib.

CDF The item to be created - a CDF in this case. There are four required arguments that

must follow. When a CDF is created (with CDFlib), the format, encoding, and majority default to values specified when your CDF distribution was built and

installed. Consult your system manager for these defaults.

CDFname The file name of the CDF.

numDims The number of dimensions in the CDF.

dimSizes The dimension sizes.

id The identifier to be used when referencing the created CDF in subsequent

operations.

PUT This argument could have been one of two things. Another item to create or a new

function to perform. In this case it is another function to perform - something will

be put to the CDF.

CDF ENCODING The item to be put - in this case the CDF's encoding. Note that the CDF did not

have to be selected. It was implicitly selected as the current CDF when it was

created.

encoding The encoding to be put to the CDF.

CDF\_MAJORITY\_ This argument could have been one of two things. Another item to put or a new

function to perform. In this case it is another item to put - the CDF's majority.

majority The majority to be put to the CDF.

CDF\_FORMAT\_ Once again this argument could have been either another item to put or a new

function to perform. It is another item to put - the CDF's format.

format The format to be put to the CDF.

NULL\_ This argument could have been either another item to put or a new function to

perform. Here it is another function to perform - the NULL function that ends the

call to CDFlib.

Note that the operations are performed in the order that they appear in the argument list. The CDF had to be created before the encoding, majority, and format could be specified (put).

## 6.2 Current Objects/States (Items)

The use of CDFlib requires that an application be aware of the current objects/states maintained by the CDF library. The following current objects/states are used by the CDF library when performing operations.

CDF (object)

A CDF operation is always performed on the current CDF. The current CDF is implicitly selected whenever a CDF is opened or created. The current CDF may be explicitly selected using the <SELECT ,CDF  $>^2$  operation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> This notation is used to specify a function to be performed on an item. The syntax is <function\_,item\_>.

There is no current CDF until one is opened or created (which implicitly selects it) or until one is explicitly selected.<sup>3</sup>

#### rVariable (object)

An rVariable operation is always performed on the current rVariable in the current CDF. For each open CDF a current rVariable is maintained. This current rVariable is implicitly selected when an rVariable is created (in the current CDF) or it may be explicitly selected with the <SELECT\_,rVAR\_> or <SELECT\_,rVAR\_NAME\_> operations. There is no current rVariable in a CDF until one is created (which implicitly selects it) or until one is explicitly selected.

#### zVariable (object)

A zVariable operation is always performed on the current zVariable in the current CDF. For each open CDF a current zVariable is maintained. This current zVariable is implicitly selected when a zVariable is created (in the current CDF) or it may be explicitly selected with the <SELECT\_,zVAR\_> or <SELECT\_,zVAR\_NAME\_> operations. There is no current zVariable in a CDF until one is created (which implicitly selects it) or until one is explicitly selected.

#### attribute (object)

An attribute operation is always performed on the current attribute in the current CDF. For each open CDF a current attribute is maintained. This current attribute is implicitly selected when an attribute is created (in the current CDF) or it may be explicitly selected with the <SELECT\_,ATTR\_> or <SELECT\_,ATTR\_NAME\_> operations. There is no current attribute in a CDF until one is created (which implicitly selects it) or until one is explicitly selected.

#### gEntry number (state)

A gAttribute gEntry operation is always performed on the current gEntry number in the current CDF for the current attribute in that CDF. For each open CDF a current gEntry number is maintained. This current gEntry number must be explicitly selected with the <SELECT\_,gENTRY\_> operation. (There is no implicit or default selection of the current gEntry number for a CDF.) Note that the current gEntry number is maintained for the CDF (not each attribute) - it applies to all of the attributes in that CDF.

#### rEntry number (state)

A vAttribute rEntry operation is always performed on the current rEntry number in the current CDF for the current attribute in that CDF. For each open CDF a current rEntry number is maintained. This current rEntry number must be explicitly selected with the <SELECT\_,rENTRY\_> operation. (There is no implicit or default selection of the current rEntry number for a CDF.) Note that the current rEntry number is maintained for the CDF (not each attribute) - it applies to all of the attributes in that CDF.

#### zEntry number (state)

A vAttribute zEntry operation is always performed on the current zEntry number in the current CDF for the current attribute in that CDF. For each open CDF a current zEntry number is maintained. This current zEntry number must be explicitly selected with the <SELECT\_,zENTRY\_> operation. (There is no implicit or default selection of the current zEntry number for a CDF.) Note that the current zEntry number is maintained for the CDF (not each attribute) - it applies to all of the attributes in that CDF.

## record number, rVariables (state)

An rVariable read or write operation is always performed at (for single and multiple variable reads and writes) or starting at (for hyper reads and writes) the current record number for the rVariables in the current CDF. When a CDF is opened or created, the current record number for its rVariables is initialized to zero (0). It may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,rVARs\_RECNUMBER\_> operation. Note that the current record number for rVariables is maintained for a CDF (not each rVariable) - it applies to all of the rVariables in that CDF.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> In previous releases of CDF, it was required that the current CDF be selected in each call to CDFlib. That requirement no longer exists. The CDF library now maintains the current CDF from one call to the next of CDFlib.

#### record count, rVariables (state)

An rVariable hyper read or write operation is always performed using the current record count for the rVariables in the current CDF. When a CDF is opened or created, the current record count for its rVariables is initialized to one (1). It may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,rVARs\_RECCOUNT\_> operation. Note that the current record count for rVariables is maintained for a CDF (not each rVariable) - it applies to all of the rVariables in that CDF.

#### record interval, rVariables (state)

An rVariable hyper read or write operation is always performed using the current record interval for the rVariables in the current CDF. When a CDF is opened or created, the current record interval for its rVariables is initialized to one (1). It may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,rVARs\_RECINTERVAL\_> operation. Note that the current record interval for rVariables is maintained for a CDF (not each rVariable) - it applies to all of the rVariables in that CDF.

#### dimension indices, rVariables (state)

An rVariable read or write operation is always performed at (for single reads and writes) or starting at (for hyper reads and writes) the current dimension indices for the rVariables in the current CDF. When a CDF is opened or created, the current dimension indices for its rVariables are initialized to zeroes (0,0,...). They may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,rVARs\_DIMINDICES\_> operation. Note that the current dimension indices for rVariables are maintained for a CDF (not each rVariable) - they apply to all of the rVariables in that CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariables the current dimension indices are not applicable.

#### dimension counts, rVariables (state)

An rVariable hyper read or write operation is always performed using the current dimension counts for the rVariables in the current CDF. When a CDF is opened or created, the current dimension counts for its rVariables are initialized to the dimension sizes of the rVariables (which specifies the entire array). They may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,rVARs\_DIMCOUNTS\_> operation. Note that the current dimension counts for rVariables are maintained for a CDF (not each rVariable) - they apply to all of the rVariables in that CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariables the current dimension counts are not applicable.

### dimension intervals, rVariables (state)

An rVariable hyper read or write operation is always performed using the current dimension intervals for the rVariables in the current CDF. When a CDF is opened or created, the current dimension intervals for its rVariables are initialized to ones (1,1,...). They may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,rVARs\_DIMINTERVALS\_> operation. Note that the current dimension intervals for rVariables are maintained for a CDF (not each rVariable) - they apply to all of the rVariables in that CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariables the current dimension intervals are not applicable.

### sequential value, rVariable (state)

An rVariable sequential read or write operation is always performed at the current sequential value for that rVariable. When an rVariable is created (or for each rVariable in a CDF being opened), the current sequential value is set to the first physical value (even if no physical values exist yet). It may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,rVAR\_SEQPOS\_> operation. Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each rVariable in a CDF.

### record number, zVariable (state)

A zVariable read or write operation is always performed at (for single reads and writes) or starting at (for hyper reads and writes) the current record number for the current zVariable in the current CDF. A multiple variable read or write operation is performed at the current record number of each of the zVariables involved. (The record numbers do not have to be the same.) When a zVariable is created (or for each zVariable in a CDF being opened), the current record number for that zVariable is initialized to zero (0). It may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_zVAR\_RECNUMBER\_> operation (which only affects the current zVariable in the current CDF). Note that a current record number is maintained for each zVariable in a CDF.

#### record count, zVariable (state)

A zVariable hyper read or write operation is always performed using the current record count for the current zVariable in the current CDF. When a zVariable created (or for each zVariable in a CDF being opened), the current record count for that zVariable is initialized to one (1). It may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,zVAR\_RECCOUNT\_> operation (which only affects the current zVariable in the current CDF). Note that a current record count is maintained for each zVariable in a CDF.

#### record interval, zVariable (state)

A zVariable hyper read or write operation is always performed using the current record interval for the current zVariable in the current CDF. When a zVariable is created (or for each zVariable in a CDF being opened), the current record interval for that zVariable is initialized to one (1). It may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,zVAR\_RECINTERVAL\_> operation (which only affects the current zVariable in the current CDF). Note that a current record interval is maintained for each zVariable in a CDF.

#### dimension indices, zVariable (state)

A zVariable read or write operation is always performed at (for single reads and writes) or starting at (for hyper reads and writes) the current dimension indices for the current zVariable in the current CDF. When a zVariable is created (or for each zVariable in a CDF being opened), the current dimension indices for that zVariable are initialized to zeroes (0,0,...). They may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,zVAR\_DIMINDICES\_> operation (which only affects the current zVariable in the current CDF). Note that current dimension indices are maintained for each zVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables the current dimension indices are not applicable.

#### dimension counts, zVariable (state)

A zVariable hyper read or write operation is always performed using the current dimension counts for the current zVariable in the current CDF. When a zVariable is created (or for each zVariable in a CDF being opened), the current dimension counts for that zVariable are initialized to the dimension sizes of that zVariable (which specifies the entire array). They may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,zVAR\_DIMCOUNTS\_> operation (which only affects the current zVariable in the current CDF). Note that current dimension counts are maintained for each zVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables the current dimension counts are not applicable.

#### dimension intervals, zVariable (state)

A zVariable hyper read or write operation is always performed using the current dimension intervals for the current zVariable in the current CDF. When a zVariable is created (or for each zVariable in a CDF being opened), the current dimension intervals for that zVariable are initialized to ones (1,1,...). They may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,zVAR\_DIMINTERVALS\_> operation (which only affects the current zVariable in the current CDF). Note that current dimension intervals are maintained for each zVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables the current dimension intervals are not applicable.

#### sequential value, zVariable (state)

A zVariable sequential read or write operation is always performed at the current sequential value for that zVariable. When a zVariable is created (or for each zVariable in a CDF being opened), the current sequential value is set to the first physical value (even if no physical values exist yet). It may then be explicitly selected using the <SELECT\_,zVAR\_SEQPOS\_> operation. Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each zVariable in a CDF.

## status code (state)

When inquiring the explanation of a CDF status code, the text returned is always for the current status code. One current status code is maintained for the entire CDF library (regardless of the number of open CDFs). The current status code may be selected using the <SELECT\_,CDF\_STATUS\_> operation. There is no default current status code. Note that the current status code is NOT the status code from the last operation performed.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The CDF library now maintains the current status code from one call to the next of CDFlib.

## **6.3** Returned Status

CDFlib returns a status code of type CDFstatus. Since more than one operation may be performed with a single call to CDFlib, the following rules apply:

- 1. The first error detected aborts the call to CDFlib, and the corresponding status code is returned.
- 2. In the absence of any errors, the status code for the last warning detected is returned.
- 3. In the absence of any errors or warnings, the status code for the last informational condition is returned.
- 4. In the absence of any errors, warnings, or informational conditions, CDF OK is returned.

Chapter 7 explains how to interpret status codes. Appendix A lists the possible status codes and the type of each: error, warning, or informational.

## 6.4 Indentation/Style

Indentation should be used to make calls to CDFlib readable. The following example shows a call to CDFlib using proper indentation.

```
status = CDFlib (CREATE_, CDF_, CDFname, numDims, dimSizes, &id, PUT__, CDF_FORMAT_, format, CDF_MAJORITY_, majority, CREATE_, ATTR_, attrName, scope, &attrNum, rVAR_, varName, dataType, numElements, recVary, dimVarys, &varNum, NULL_);
```

Note that the functions (CREATE\_, PUT\_, and NULL\_) are indented the same and that the items (CDF\_, CDF\_FORMAT\_, CDF\_MAJORITY\_, ATTR\_, and rVAR\_) are indented the same under their corresponding functions.

The following example shows the same call to CDFlib without the proper indentation.

```
status = CDFlib (CREATE_, CDF_, CDFname, numDims, dimSizes, &id, PUT__, CDF_FORMAT_, format, CDF_MAJORITY_, majority, CREATE_, ATTR_, attrName, scope, &attrNum, rVAR_, varName, dataType, numElements, recVary, dimVarys, &varNum, NULL );
```

The need for proper indentation to ensure the readability of your applications should be obvious.

## 6.5 Syntax

CDFlib takes a variable number of arguments. There must always be at least one argument. The maximum number of arguments is not limited by CDF but rather the C compiler and operating system being used. Under normal circumstances that limit would never be reached (or even approached). Note also that a call to CDFlib with a large number of arguments can always be broken up into two or more calls to CDFlib with fewer arguments.

The syntax for CDFlib is as follows:

```
status = CDFlib (fnc1, item1, arg1, arg2, ...argN, item2, arg1, arg2, ...argN, ... itemN, arg1, arg2, ...argN, fnc2, item1, arg1, arg2, ...argN, item2, arg1, arg2, ...argN, ... itemN, arg1, arg2, ...argN, ... itemN, arg1, arg2, ...argN, ... item2, arg1, arg2, ...argN, item2, arg1, arg2, ...argN, ... item2, arg1, arg2, ...argN, ... itemN, arg1, arg2, ...argN, NULL_);
```

where fncx is a function to perform, itemx is the item on which to perform the function, and argx is a required argument for the operation. The NULL\_function must be used to end the call to CDFlib. The completion status, status, is returned.

## 6.6 Operations...

An operation consists of a function being performed on an item. The supported functions are as follows:

| CLOSE_   | Used to close an item.   |
|----------|--|
| CONFIRM_ | Used to confirm the value of an item.                                      |
| CREATE_  | Used to create an item.  |
| DELETE_  | Used to delete an item.  |
| GET_     | Used to get (read) something from an item.                                 |
| NULL_    | Used to signal the end of the argument list of an internal interface call. |
| OPEN_    | Used to open an item.  |
| PUT_     | Used to put (write) something to an item.                                  |
| SELECT_  | Used to select the value of an item.                                       |
|          |  |

For each function the supported items, required arguments, and required preselected objects/states are listed below. The required preselected objects/states are those objects/states that must be selected (typically with the SELECT\_function) before a particular operation may be performed. Note that some of the required preselected objects/states have default values as described at Section 6.2.

```
<CLOSE ,CDF >
```

Closes the current CDF. When the CDF is closed, there is no longer a current CDF. A CDF must be closed to ensure that it will be properly written to disk.

There are no required arguments.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CLOSE ,rVAR >

Closes the current rVariable (in the current CDF). This operation is only applicable to multi-file CDFs.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

## <CLOSE\_,zVAR\_>

Closes the current zVariable (in the current CDF). This operation is only applicable to multi-file CDFs.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <CONFIRM\_,ATTR\_>

Confirms the current attribute (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*attrNum

Attribute number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM ,ATTR EXISTENCE >

Confirms the existence of the named attribute (in the current CDF). If the attribute does not exist, an error code will be returned in any case the current attribute is not affected. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*attrName

The attribute name. This may be at most CDF\_ATTR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM .CDF >

Confirms the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: CDFid \*id

The current CDF.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

### <CONFIRM\_,CDF\_ACCESS\_>

Confirms the accessability of the current CDF. If a fatal error occurred while accessing the CDF the error code NO MORE ACCESS will be returned. If this is the case, the CDF should still be closed.

There are no required arguments.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

## <CONFIRM\_,CDF CACHESIZE >

Confirms the number of cache buffers being used for the dotCDF file (for the current CDF). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numBuffers

The number of cache buffers being used.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM ,CDF DECODING >

Confirms the decoding for the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*decoding

The decoding. The decodings are described in Section 4.7.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <CONFIRM\_,CDF\_NAME\_>

Confirms the file name of the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: char CDFname[CDF\_PATHNAME\_LEN+1]

File name of the CDF.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM ,CDF NEGtoPOSfp0 MODE >

Confirms the -0.0 to 0.0 mode for the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*mode

The -0.0 to 0.0 mode. The -0.0 to 0.0 modes are described in Section 4.15.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <CONFIRM ,CDF READONLY MODE >

Confirms the read-only mode for the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*mode

The read-only mode. The read-only modes are described in Section 4.13.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM ,CDF STATUS >

Confirms the current status code. Note that this is not the most recently returned status code but rather the most recently selected status code (see the <SELECT\_,CDF\_STATUS\_> operation).

Required arguments are as follows:

out: CDFstatus \*status

The status code.

The only required preselected object/state is the current status code.

<CONFIRM ,zMODE >

Confirms the zMode for the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*mode

The zMode. The zModes are described in Section 4.14.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <CONFIRM ,COMPRESS CACHESIZE >

Confirms the number of cache buffers being used for the compression scratch file (for the current CDF). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numBuffers

The number of cache buffers being used.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <CONFIRM ,CURGENTRY EXISTENCE >

Confirms the existence of the gEntry at the current gEntry number for the current attribute (in the current CDF). If the gEntry does not exist, an error code will be returned.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current gEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on gAttributes. An error will occur if used on a vAttribute.

#### <CONFIRM ,CURRENTRY EXISTENCE >

Confirms the existence of the rEntry at the current rEntry number for the current attribute (in the current CDF). If the rEntry does not exist, an error code will be returned.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current rEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

#### <CONFIRM ,CURZENTRY EXISTENCE >

Confirms the existence of the zEntry at the current zEntry number for the current attribute (in the current CDF). If the zEntry does not exist, an error code will be returned.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current zEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

#### <CONFIRM ,gENTRY >

Confirms the current gEntry number for all attributes in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*entryNum

The gEntry number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM ,gENTRY EXISTENCE >

Confirms the existence of the specified gEntry for the current attribute (in the current CDF). If the gEntry does not exist, an error code will be returned. in any case the current gEntry number is not affected. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long entryNum

The gEntry number.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on gAttributes. An error will occur if used on a vAttribute.

### <CONFIRM\_,rENTRY\_>

Confirms the current rEntry number for all attributes in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*entryNum

The rEntry number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM ,rENTRY EXISTENCE >

Confirms the existence of the specified rEntry for the current attribute (in the current CDF). If the rEntry does not exist, An error code will be returned in any case the current rEntry number is not affected. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long entryNum

The rEntry number.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

#### <CONFIRM\_,rVAR\_>

Confirms the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*varNum

rVariable number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM ,rVAR CACHESIZE >

Confirms the number of cache buffers being used for the current rVariable's file (of the current CDF). This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numBuffers

The number of cache buffers being used.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

#### <CONFIRM ,rVAR EXISTENCE >

Confirms the existence of the named rVariable (in the current CDF). If the rVariable does not exist, an error code will be returned. in any case the current rVariable is not affected. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

The rVariable name. This may be at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM ,rVAR PADVALUE >

Confirms the existence of an explicitly specified pad value for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). If An explicit pad value has not been specified, the informational status code NO\_PADVALUE\_SPECIFIED will be returned

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <CONFIRM ,rVAR RESERVEPERCENT >

Confirms the reserve percentage being used for the current rVariable (of the current CDF). This operation is only applicable to compressed rVariables. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the reserve percentage scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*percent

The reserve percentage.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <CONFIRM ,rVAR SEQPOS >

Confirms the current sequential value for sequential access for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each rVariable individually. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*recNum

Record number.

out: long indices[CDF\_MAX\_DIMS]

Dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <CONFIRM\_,rVARs\_DIMCOUNTS\_>

Confirms the current dimension counts for all rVariables in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long counts[CDF\_MAX\_DIMS]

Dimension counts. Each element of counts receives the corresponding dimension count.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <CONFIRM ,rVARs DIMINDICES >

Confirms the current dimension indices for all rVariables in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long indices[CDF MAX DIMS]

Dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <CONFIRM ,rVARs DIMINTERVALS >

Confirms the current dimension intervals for all rVariables in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long intervals[CDF\_MAX\_DIMS]

Dimension intervals. Each element of intervals receives the corresponding dimension interval.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <CONFIRM ,rVARs RECCOUNT >

Confirms the current record count for all rVariables in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*recCount

Record count.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <CONFIRM ,rVARs RECINTERVAL >

Confirms the current record interval for all rVariables in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*recInterval

Record interval.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <CONFIRM ,rVARs RECNUMBER >

Confirms the current record number for all rVariables in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*recNum

Record number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM ,STAGE CACHESIZE >

Confirms the number of cache buffers being used for the staging scratch file (for the current CDF). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numBuffers

The number of cache buffers being used.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM ,zENTRY >

Confirms the current zEntry number for all attributes in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*entryNum

The zEntry number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

## <CONFIRM , ZENTRY EXISTENCE >

Confirms the existence of the specified zEntry for the current attribute (in the current CDF). If the zEntry does not exist, an error code will be returned in any case the current zEntry number is not affected. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long entryNum

The zEntry number.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

# <CONFIRM ,zVAR >

Confirms the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*varNum

zVariable number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CONFIRM .zVAR CACHESIZE >

Confirms the number of cache buffers being used for the current zVariable's file (of the current CDF). This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numBuffers

The number of cache buffers being used.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <CONFIRM ,zVAR DIMCOUNTS >

Confirms the current dimension counts for the current zVariable in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long counts[CDF MAX DIMS]

Dimension counts. Each element of counts receives the corresponding dimension count.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <CONFIRM ,zVAR DIMINDICES >

Confirms the current dimension indices for the current zVariable in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long indices[CDF\_MAX\_DIMS]

Dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <CONFIRM ,zVAR DIMINTERVALS >

Confirms the current dimension intervals for the current zVariable in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long intervals[CDF MAX DIMS]

Dimension intervals. Each element of intervals receives the corresponding dimension interval.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <CONFIRM ,zVAR EXISTENCE >

Confirms the existence of the named zVariable (in the current CDF). If the zVariable does not exist, an error code will be returned. in any case the current zVariable is not affected. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

The zVariable name. This may be at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <CONFIRM ,zVAR PADVALUE >

Confirms the existence of an explicitly specified pad value for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). If An explicit pad value has not been specified, the informational status code NO\_PADVALUE\_SPECIFIED will be returned.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <CONFIRM ,zVAR RECCOUNT >

Confirms the current record count for the current zVariable in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*recCount

Record count.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <CONFIRM ,zVAR RECINTERVAL >

Confirms the current record interval for the current zVariable in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*recInterval

Record interval.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <CONFIRM ,zVAR RECNUMBER >

Confirms the current record number for the current zVariable in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*recNum

Record number.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <CONFIRM ,zVAR RESERVEPERCENT >

Confirms the reserve percentage being used for the current zVariable (of the current CDF). This operation is only applicable to compressed zVariables. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the reserve percentage scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*percent

The reserve percentage.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <CONFIRM ,zVAR SEQPOS >

Confirms the current sequential value for sequential access for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each zVariable individually. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*recNum

Record number.

out: long indices[CDF MAX DIMS]

Dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <CREATE ,ATTR >

A new attribute will be created in the current CDF. An attribute with the same name must not already exist in the CDF. The created attribute implicitly becomes the current attribute (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*attrName

Name of the attribute to be created. This can be at most CDF\_ATTR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator). Attribute names are case-sensitive.

in: long scope

Scope of the new attribute. Specify one of the scopes described in Section 4.12.

out: long \*attrNum

Number assigned to the new attribute. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this attribute. An existing attribute's number may also be determined with the <GET ,ATTR NUMBER > operation.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <CREATE ,CDF >

A new CDF will be created. It is illegal to create a CDF that already exists. The created CDF implicitly becomes the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*CDFname

File name of the CDF to be created. (Do not append an extension.) This can be at most CDF\_PATHNAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator). A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on VMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).

UNIX: File names are case-sensitive.

in: long numDims

Number of dimensions for the rVariables. This can be as few as zero (0) and at most CDF MAX DIMS. Note that this must be specified even if the CDF will contain only zVariables.

in: long dimSizes[]

Dimension sizes for the rVariables. Each element of dimSizes specifies the corresponding dimension size. Each dimension size must be greater than zero (0). For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present). Note that this must be specified even if the CDF will contain only zVariables.

out: CDFid \*id

CDF identifier to be used in subsequent operations on the CDF.

A CDF is created with the default format, encoding, and variable majority as specified in the configuration file of your CDF distribution. Consult your system manager to determine these defaults. These defaults can then be changed with the corresponding <PUT\_,CDF\_FORMAT\_>, <PUT\_,CDF\_ENCODING\_>, and <PUT\_,CDF\_MAJORITY\_> operations if necessary.

A CDF must be closed with the <CLOSE\_,CDF\_> operation to ensure that the CDF will be correctly written to disk.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

### <CREATE ,rVAR >

A new rVariable will be created in the current CDF. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF. The created rVariable implicitly becomes the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

Name of the rVariable to be created. This can be at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL). Variable names are case-sensitive.

in: long dataType

Data type of the new rVariable. Specify one of the data types described in Section 4.5.

# in: long numElements

Number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in each string (an array of characters). A string exists at each value of the variable. For the non-character data types this must be one (1) - multiple elements are not allowed for non-character data types.

in: long recVary

Record variance. Specify one of the variances described in Section 4.9.

in: long dimVarys[]

Dimension variances. Each element of dimVarys specifies the corresponding dimension variance. For each dimension specify one of the variances described in Section 4.9. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).

out: long \*varNum

Number assigned to the new rVariable. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this rVariable. An existing rVariable's number may also be determined with the <GET \_rVAR NUMBER > operation.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <CREATE ,zVAR >

A new zVariable will be created in the current CDF. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF. The created zVariable implicitly becomes the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

Name of the zVariable to be created. This can be at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator). Variable names are case-sensitive.

in: long dataType

Data type of the new zVariable. Specify one of the data types described in Section 4.5.

in: long numElements

Number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in each string (an array of characters). A string exists at each value of the variable. For the non-character data types this must be one (1) - multiple elements are not allowed for non-character data types.

in: long numDims

Number of dimensions for the zVariable. This may be as few as zero and at most CDF\_MAX\_DIMS.

in: long dimSizes[]

The dimension sizes. Each element of dimSizes specifies the corresponding dimension size. Each dimension size must be greater than zero (0). For a 0-dimensional zVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).

in: long recVary

Record variance. Specify one of the variances described in Section 4.9.

in: long dimVarys[]

Dimension variances. Each element of dimVarys specifies the corresponding dimension variance. For each dimension specify one of the variances described in Section 4.9. For a 0-dimensional zVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).

out: long \*varNum

Number assigned to the new zVariable. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this zVariable. An existing zVariable's number may also be determined with the <GET ,zVAR NUMBER > operation.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

## <DELETE ,ATTR >

Deletes the current attribute (in the current CDF). Note that the attribute's entries are also deleted. The attributes which numerically follow the attribute being deleted are immediately renumbered. When the attribute is deleted, there is no longer a current attribute.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

# <DELETE ,CDF >

Deletes the current CDF. A CDF must be opened before it can be deleted. When the CDF is deleted, there is no longer a current CDF.

There are no required arguments.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <DELETE ,gENTRY >

Deletes the gEntry at the current gEntry number of the current attribute (in the current CDF). Note that this does not affect the current gEntry number.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current gEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on gAttributes. An error will occur if used on a vAttribute.

#### <DELETE ,rENTRY >

Deletes the rEntry at the current rEntry number of the current attribute (in the current CDF). Note that this does not affect the current rEntry number.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current rEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

### <DELETE ,rVAR >

Deletes the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Note that the rVariable's corresponding rEntries are also deleted (from each vAttribute). The rVariables which numerically follow the rVariable being deleted are immediately renumbered. The rEntries which numerically follow the rEntries being deleted are also immediately renumbered. When the rVariable is deleted, there is no longer a current rVariable. **NOTE:** This operation is only allowed on single-file CDFs.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <DELETE ,rVAR RECORDS >

Deletes the specified range of records from the current rVariable (in the current CDF). If the rVariable has sparse records a gap of missing records will be created. If the rVariable does not have sparse records, the records following the range of deleted records are immediately renumbered beginning with the number of the first deleted record. **NOTE:** This operation is only allowed on single-file CDFs.

Required arguments are as follows:

in: long firstRecord

The record number of the first record to be deleted.

in: long lastRecord

The record number of the last record to be deleted.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <DELETE ,zENTRY >

Deletes the zEntry at the current zEntry number of the current attribute (in the current CDF). Note that this does not affect the current zEntry number.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current zEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

# <DELETE ,zVAR >

Deletes the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Note that the zVariable's corresponding zEntries are also deleted (from each vAttribute). The zVariables which numerically follow the zVariable being deleted are immediately renumbered. The rEntries which numerically follow the rEntries being deleted are also immediately renumbered. When the zVariable is deleted, there is no longer a current zVariable. **NOTE:** This operation is only allowed on single-file CDFs.

There are no required arguments.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <DELETE ,zVAR RECORDS >

Deletes the specified range of records from the current zVariable (in the current CDF). If the zVariable has sparse records a gap of missing records will be created. If the zVariable does not have sparse records, the

records following the range of deleted records are immediately renumbered beginning with the number of the first deleted record. **NOTE:** This operation is only allowed on single-file CDFs. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long firstRecord

The record number of the first record to be deleted.

in: long lastRecord

The record number of the last record to be deleted.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

## <GET ,ATTR MAXgENTRY >

Inquires the maximum gEntry number used for the current attribute (in the current CDF). This does not necessarily correspond with the number of gEntries for the attribute. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*maxEntry

The maximum gEntry number for the attribute. If no gEntries exist, then a value of -1 will be passed back.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on gAttributes. An error will occur if used on a vAttribute.

#### <GET ,ATTR MAXrENTRY >

Inquires the maximum rEntry number used for the current attribute (in the current CDF). This does not necessarily correspond with the number of rEntries for the attribute. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*maxEntry

The maximum rEntry number for the attribute. If no rEntries exist, then a value of -1 will be passed back.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

# <GET ,ATTR MAXzENTRY >

Inquires the maximum zEntry number used for the current attribute (in the current CDF). This does not necessarily correspond with the number of zEntries for the attribute. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*maxEntry

The maximum zEntry number for the attribute. If no zEntries exist, then a value of -1 will be passed back.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

### <GET ,ATTR NAME >

Inquires the name of the current attribute (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: char attrName[CDF ATTR NAME LEN+1]

Attribute name.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

## <GET ,ATTR NUMBER >

Gets the number of the named attribute (in the current CDF). Note that this operation does not select the current attribute. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*attrName

Attribute name. This may be at most CDF\_ATTR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

out: long \*attrNum

The attribute number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <GET ,ATTR NUMgENTRIES >

Inquires the number of gEntries for the current attribute (in the current CDF). This does not necessarily correspond with the maximum gEntry number used. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numEntries

The number of gEntries for the attribute.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

NOTE: Only use this operation on gAttributes. An error will occur if used on a vAttribute.

# <GET ,ATTR NUMrENTRIES >

Inquires the number of rEntries for the current attribute (in the current CDF). This does not necessarily correspond with the maximum rEntry number used. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numEntries

The number of rEntries for the attribute.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

# <GET\_,ATTR\_NUMZENTRIES\_>

Inquires the number of zEntries for the current attribute (in the current CDF). This does not necessarily correspond with the maximum zEntry number used. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numEntries

The number of zEntries for the attribute.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

# <GET ,ATTR SCOPE >

Inquires the scope of the current attribute (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*scope

Attribute scope. The scopes are described in Section 4.12.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

# <GET\_,CDF\_COMPRESSION\_>

Inquires the compression type/parameters of the current CDF. This refers to the compression of the CDF - not of any compressed variables. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*cType

The compression type. The types of compressions are described in Section 4.10.

out: long cParms[CDF MAX PARMS]

The compression parameters. The compression parameters are described in Section 4.10.

out: long \*cPct

If compressed, the percentage of the uncompressed size of the CDF needed to store the compressed CDF.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

## <GET ,CDF COPYRIGHT >

Reads the copyright notice for the CDF library that created the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: char copyRight[CDF\_COPYRIGHT\_LEN+1]

CDF copyright text.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <GET\_,CDF\_ENCODING\_>

Inquires the data encoding of the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*encoding

Data encoding. The encodings are described in Section 4.6.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <GET ,CDF FORMAT >

Inquires the format of the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*format

CDF format. The formats are described in Section 4.4.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <GET ,CDF INCREMENT >

Inquires the incremental number of the CDF library that created the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*increment

Incremental number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <GET ,CDF INFO >

Inquires the compression type/parameters of a CDF without having to open the CDF. This refers to the compression of the CDF - not of any compressed variables. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*CDFname

File name of the CDF to be inquired. (Do not append an extension.) This can be at most CDF\_PATHNAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator). A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on VMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).

UNIX: File names are case-sensitive.

out: long \*cType

The CDF compression type. The types of compressions are described in Section 4.10.

out: long cParms[CDF MAX PARMS]

The compression parameters. The compression parameters are described in Section 4.10.

out: long \*cSize

If compressed, size in bytes of the dotCDF file. If not compressed, set to zero (0).

out: long \*uSize

If compressed, size in bytes of the dotCDF file when decompressed. If not compressed, size in bytes of the dotCDF file.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

### <GET ,CDF MAJORITY >

Inquires the variable majority of the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*majority

Variable majority. The majorities are described in Section 4.8.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <GET\_,CDF\_NUMATTRS\_>

Inquires the number of attributes in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numAttrs

Number of attributes.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

## <GET ,CDF NUMgATTRS >

Inquires the number of gAttributes in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numAttrs

Number of gAttributes.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

## <GET ,CDF NUMrVARS >

Inquires the number of rVariables in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numVars

Number of rVariables.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <GET ,CDF NUMvATTRS >

Inquires the number of vAttributes in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numAttrs

Number of vAttributes.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <GET ,CDF NUMzVARS >

Inquires the number of zVariables in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numVars

Number of zVariables.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <GET\_,CDF\_RELEASE\_>

Inquires the release number of the CDF library that created the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*release

Release number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <GET ,CDF VERSION >

Inquires the version number of the CDF library that created the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*version

Version number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <GET ,DATATYPE SIZE >

Inquires the size (in bytes) of an element of the specified data type. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long dataType

Data type.

out: long \*numBytes

Number of bytes per element.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

# <GET\_,gENTRY\_DATA\_>

Reads the gEntry data value from the current attribute at the current gEntry number (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: void \*value

Value. This buffer must be large to hold the value. The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current gEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on gAttributes. An error will occur if used on a vAttribute.

# <GET\_,gENTRY\_DATATYPE\_>

Inquires the data type of the gEntry at the current gEntry number for the current attribute (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*dataType

Data type. The data types are described in Section 4.5.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current gEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on gAttributes. An error will occur if used on a vAttribute.

# <GET ,gENTRY NUMELEMS >

Inquires the number of elements (of the data type) of the gEntry at the current gEntry number for the current attribute (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numElements

Number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR) this is the number of characters in the string (an array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current gEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on gAttributes. An error will occur if used on a vAttribute.

# <GET ,LIB COPYRIGHT >

Reads the copyright notice of the CDF library being used. Required arguments are as follows:

out: char copyRight[CDF\_COPYRIGHT\_LEN+1

CDF library copyright text.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

# <GET ,LIB INCREMENT >

Inquires the incremental number of the CDF library being used. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*increment

Incremental number.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

### <GET ,LIB RELEASE >

Inquires the release number of the CDF library being used. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*release

Release number.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

### <GET ,LIB subINCREMENT >

Inquires the subincremental character of the CDF library being used. Required arguments are as follows:

out: char \*subincrement

Subincremental character.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

# <GET ,LIB VERSION >

Inquires the version number of the CDF library being used. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*version

Version number.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

### <GET ,rENTRY DATA >

Reads the rEntry data value from the current attribute at the current rEntry number (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: void \*value

Value. This buffer must be large to hold the value. The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current rEntry number.

NOTE: Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

### <GET ,rENTRY DATATYPE >

Inquires the data type of the rEntry at the current rEntry number for the current attribute (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*dataType

Data type. The data types are described in Section 4.5.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current rEntry number.

NOTE: Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

### <GET ,rENTRY NUMELEMS >

Inquires the number of elements (of the data type) of the rEntry at the current rEntry number for the current attribute (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numElements

Number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR) this is the number of characters in the string (an array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current rEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

### <GET ,rVAR ALLOCATEDFROM >

Inquires the next allocated record at or after a given record for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long startRecord

The record number at which to begin searching for the next allocated record. If this record exists, it will be considered the next allocated record.

out: long \*nextRecord

The number of the next allocated record.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <GET ,rVAR ALLOCATEDTO >

Inquires the last allocated record (before the next unallocated record) at or after a given record for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long startRecord

The record number at which to begin searching for the last allocated record.

out: long \*nextRecord

The number of the last allocated record.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <GET ,rVAR BLOCKINGFACTOR >5

Inquires the blocking factor for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Blocking factors are described in the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*blockingFactor

The blocking factor. A value of zero (0) indicates that the default blocking factor is being used.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <GET ,rVAR COMPRESSION >

Inquires the compression type/parameters of the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*cType

The compression type. The types of compressions are described in Section 4.10.

out: long cParms[CDF\_MAX\_PARMS]

The compression parameters. The compression parameters are described in Section 4.10.

out: long \*cPct

If compressed, the percentage of the uncompressed size of the rVariable's data values needed to store the compressed values.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <GET ,rVAR DATA >

Reads a value from the current rVariable (in the current CDF). The value is read at the current record number and current dimension indices for the rVariables (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: void \*value

Value. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value. The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current rVariable, its current record number for rVariables, and its current dimension indices for rVariables.

### <GET ,rVAR DATATYPE >

Inquires the data type of the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*dataType

Data type. The data types are described in Section 4.5.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <GET ,rVAR DIMVARYS >

Inquires the dimension variances of the current rVariable (in the current CDF). For 0-dimensional rVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

 $<sup>^{5}</sup>$  The item <code>rVAR\_BLOCKINGFACTOR</code> was previously named <code>rVAR\_EXTENDRECS</code>.

out: long dimVarys[CDF MAX DIMS]

Dimension variances. Each element of dimVarys receives the corresponding dimension variance. The variances are described in Section 4.9.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

## <GET ,rVAR HYPERDATA >

Reads one or more values from the current rVariable (in the current CDF). The values are read based on the current record number, current record count, current record interval, current dimension indices, current dimension counts, and current dimension intervals for the rVariables (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: void \*buffer

Values. This buffer must be large enough to hold the values. The values are read from the CDF and placed into memory starting at address buffer.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current rVariable, its current record number, record count, and record interval for rVariables, and its current dimension indices, dimension counts, and dimension intervals for rVariables.

### <GET ,rVAR MAXallocREC >

Inquires the maximum record number allocated for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*varMaxRecAlloc

Maximum record number allocated.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <GET ,rVAR MAXREC >

Inquires the maximum record number for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). For rVariables with a record variance of NOVARY, this will be at most zero (0). A value of negative one (-1) indicates that no records have been written. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*varMaxRec

Maximum record number.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <GET\_,rVAR\_NAME\_>

Inquires the name of the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: char varName[CDF VAR NAME LEN+1

Name of the rVariable.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <GET\_,rVAR\_nINDEXENTRIES >

Inquires the number of index entries for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). This only has significance for rVariables that are in single-file CDFs. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the indexing scheme used for variable records in a single-file CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numEntries

Number of index entries.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <GET ,rVAR nINDEXLEVELS >

Inquires the number of index levels for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). This only has significance for rVariables that are in single-file CDFs. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the indexing scheme used for variable records in a single-file CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numLevels

Number of index levels.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <GET ,rVAR nINDEXRECORDS >

Inquires the number of index records for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). This only has significance for rVariables that are in single-file CDFs. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the indexing scheme used for variable records in a single-file CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numRecords

Number of index records.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <GET ,rVAR NUMallocRECS >

Inquires the number of records allocated for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the allocation of variable records in a single-file CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numRecords

Number of allocated records.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <GET ,rVAR NUMBER >

Gets the number of the named rVariable (in the current CDF). Note that this operation does not select the current rVariable. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

The rVariable name. This may be at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

out: long \*varNum

The rVariable number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <GET ,rVAR NUMELEMS >

Inquires the number of elements (of the data type) for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numElements

Number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR) this is the number of characters in the string. (Each value consists of the entire string.) For all other data types this will always be one (1) – multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <GET ,rVAR NUMRECS >

Inquires the number of records written for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). This may not correspond to the maximum record written (see <GET\_,rVAR\_MAXREC\_>) if the rVariable has sparse records. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numRecords

Number of records written.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <GET ,rVAR PADVALUE >

Inquires the pad value of the current rVariable (in the current CDF). If a pad value has not been explicitly specified for the rVariable (see <PUT\_,rVAR\_PADVALUE\_>), the informational status code NO\_PADVALUE\_SPECIFIED will be returned and the default pad value for the rVariable's data type will be placed in the pad value buffer provided. Required arguments are as follows:

out: void \*value

Pad value. This buffer must be large enough to hold the pad value. The pad value is read from the CDF and placed in memory at address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

#### <GET ,rVAR RECVARY >

Inquires the record variance of the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*recVary

Record variance. The variances are described in Section 4.9.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <GET\_,rVAR\_SEQDATA\_>

Reads one value from the current rVariable (in the current CDF) at the current sequential value for that rVariable. After the read the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value (crossing a record boundary If necessary). An error is returned if the current sequential value is past the last record for the rVariable. Required arguments are as follows:

out: void \*value

Value. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value. The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current rVariable, and the current sequential value for the rVariable. Note that the current sequential value for an rVariable increments automatically as values are read.

### <GET ,rVAR SPARSEARRAYS >

Inquires the sparse arrays type/parameters of the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*sArraysType

The sparse arrays type. The types of sparse arrays are described in Section 4.11.

out: long sArraysParms[CDF\_MAX\_PARMS]

The sparse arrays parameters. The sparse arrays parameters are described in Section 4.11.

out: long \*sArraysPct

If sparse arrays, the percentage of the non-sparse size of the rVariable's data values needed to store the sparse values.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <GET\_,rVAR\_SPARSERECORDS\_>

Inquires the sparse records type of the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*sRecordsType

The sparse records type. The types of sparse records are described in Section 4.11.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <GET ,rVARs DIMSIZES >

Inquires the size of each dimension for the rVariables in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long dimSizes[CDF MAX DIMS]

Dimension sizes. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <GET ,rVARs MAXREC >

Inquires the maximum record number of the rVariables in the current CDF. Note that this is not the number of records but rather the maximum record number (which is one less than the number of records). A value of negative one (-1) indicates that the rVariables contain no records. The maximum record number for an individual rVariable may be inquired using the <GET\_,rVAR\_MAXREC\_> operation. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*maxRec

Maximum record number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <GET ,rVARs NUMDIMS >

Inquires the number of dimensions for the rVariables in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numDims

Number of dimensions.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <GET ,rVARs RECDATA >

Reads full-physical records from one or more rVariables (in the current CDF). The full-physical records are read at the current record number for rVariables. This operation does not affect the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long numVars

The number of rVariables from which to read. This must be at least one (1).

in: long varNums[]

The rVariables from which to read. This array, whose size is determined by the value of numVars, contains rVariable numbers. The rVariable numbers can be listed in any order.

in: void \*buffer

The buffer into which the full-physical rVariable records being read are to be placed. This buffer must be large enough to hold the full-physical records. The order of the full-physical rVariable records in this buffer will correspond to the rVariable numbers listed in varNums, and this buffer will be contiguous - there will be no spacing between full-physical rVariable records. Be careful if using C struct objects to receive multiple full-physical rVariable records. C compilers on some operating systems will pad between the elements of a struct in order to prevent memory alignment errors (i.e., the elements of a struct may not be contiguous). See the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide for more details on how to allocate this buffer.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current record number for rVariables. <sup>6</sup>

#### <GET ,STATUS TEXT >

Inquires the explanation text for the current status code. Note that the current status code is NOT the status from the last operation performed. Required arguments are as follows:

out: char text[CDF STATUSTEXT LEN+1

Text explaining the status code.

The only required preselected object/state is the current status code.

#### <GET ,zENTRY DATA >

Reads the zEntry data value from the current attribute at the current zEntry number (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: void \*value

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> A Standard Interface at Section 5.24 provides the same functionality.

Value. This buffer must be large to hold the value. The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current zEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

# <GET\_,zENTRY\_DATATYPE >

Inquires the data type of the zEntry at the current zEntry number for the current attribute (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*dataType

Data type. The data types are described in Section 4.5.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current zEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

# <GET ,zENTRY NUMELEMS >

Inquires the number of elements (of the data type) of the zEntry at the current zEntry number for the current attribute (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numElements

Number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR) this is the number of characters in the string (an array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current zEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

# <GET ,zVAR ALLOCATEDFROM >

Inquires the next allocated record at or after a given record for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long startRecord

The record number at which to begin searching for the next allocated record. If this record exists, it will be considered the next allocated record.

out: long \*nextRecord

The number of the next allocated record.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <GET ,zVAR ALLOCATEDTO >

Inquires the last allocated record (before the next unallocated record) at or after a given record for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long startRecord

The record number at which to begin searching for the last allocated record.

out: long \*nextRecord

The number of the last allocated record.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <GET ,zVAR BLOCKINGFACTOR >7

Inquires the blocking factor for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Blocking factors are described in the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*blockingFactor

The blocking factor. A value of zero (0) indicates that the default blocking factor is being used.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <GET\_,zVAR\_COMPRESSION\_>

Inquires the compression type/parameters of the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*cType

The compression type. The types of compressions are described in Section 4.10.

out: long cParms[CDF MAX PARMS]

The compression parameters. The compression parameters are described in Section 4.10.

out: long \*cPct

If compressed, the percentage of the uncompressed size of the zVariable's data values needed to store the compressed values.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <GET\_,zVAR\_DATA\_>

Reads a value from the current zVariable (in the current CDF). The value is read at the current record number and current dimension indices for that zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: void \*value

Value. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value. The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current zVariable, the current record number for the zVariable, and the current dimension indices for the zVariable.

#### <GET ,zVAR DATATYPE >

Inquires the data type of the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*dataType

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The item zVAR\_BLOCKINGFACTOR was previously named zVAR\_EXTENDRECS.

Data type. The data types are described in Section 4.5.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <GET ,zVAR DIMSIZES >

Inquires the size of each dimension for the current zVariable in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long dimSizes[CDF\_MAX\_DIMS]

Dimension sizes. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <GET ,zVAR DIMVARYS >

Inquires the dimension variances of the current zVariable (in the current CDF). For 0-dimensional zVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long dimVarys[CDF MAX DIMS]

Dimension variances. Each element of dimVarys receives the corresponding dimension variance. The variances are described in Section 4.9.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <GET ,zVAR HYPERDATA >

Reads one or more values from the current zVariable (in the current CDF). The values are read based on the current record number, current record count, current record interval, current dimension indices, current dimension counts, and current dimension intervals for that zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: void \*buffer

Values. This buffer must be large enough to hold the values. The values are read from the CDF and placed into memory starting at address buffer.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current zVariable, the current record number, record count, and record interval for the zVariable, and the current dimension indices, dimension counts, and dimension intervals for the zVariable.

# <GET ,zVAR MAXallocREC >

Inquires the maximum record number allocated for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*varMaxRecAlloc

Maximum record number allocated.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <GET ,zVAR MAXREC >

Inquires the maximum record number for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). For zVariables with a record variance of NOVARY, this will be at most zero (0). A value of negative one (-1) indicates that no records have been written. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*varMaxRec

Maximum record number.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <GET ,zVAR NAME >

Inquires the name of the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: char varName[CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN+1

Name of the zVariable.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <GET ,zVAR nINDEXENTRIES >

Inquires the number of index entries for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). This only has significance for zVariables that are in single-file CDFs. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the indexing scheme used for variable records in a single-file CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numEntries

Number of index entries.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <GET ,zVAR nINDEXLEVELS >

Inquires the number of index levels for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). This only has significance for zVariables that are in single-file CDFs. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the indexing scheme used for variable records in a single-file CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numLevels

Number of index levels.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <GET ,zVAR nINDEXRECORDS >

Inquires the number of index records for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). This only has significance for zVariables that are in single-file CDFs. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the indexing scheme used for variable records in a single-file CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numRecords

Number of index records.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <GET ,zVAR NUMallocRECS >

Inquires the number of records allocated for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the allocation of variable records in a single-file CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numRecords

Number of allocated records.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <GET ,zVAR NUMBER >

Gets the number of the named zVariable (in the current CDF). Note that this operation does not select the current zVariable. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

The zVariable name. This may be at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

out: long \*varNum

The zVariable number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <GET ,zVAR NUMDIMS >

Inquires the number of dimensions for the current zVariable in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numDims

Number of dimensions.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <GET ,zVAR NUMELEMS >

Inquires the number of elements (of the data type) for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numElements

Number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR) this is the number of characters in the string. (Each value consists of the entire string.) For all other data types this will always be one (1) – multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <GET ,zVAR NUMRECS >

Inquires the number of records written for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). This may not correspond to the maximum record written (see <GET\_,zVAR\_MAXREC\_>) if the zVariable has sparse records. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*numRecords

Number of records written.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <GET\_,zVAR\_PADVALUE\_>

Inquires the pad value of the current zVariable (in the current CDF). If a pad value has not been explicitly specified for the zVariable (see <PUT\_,zVAR\_PADVALUE\_>), the informational status code NO\_PADVALUE\_SPECIFIED will be returned and the default pad value for the zVariable's data type will be placed in the pad value buffer provided. Required arguments are as follows:

out: void \*value

Pad value. This buffer must be large enough to hold the pad value. The pad value is read from the CDF and placed in memory at address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

## <GET ,zVAR RECVARY >

Inquires the record variance of the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*recVary

Record variance. The variances are described in Section 4.9.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

### <GET ,zVAR SEQDATA >

Reads one value from the current zVariable (in the current CDF) at the current sequential value for that zVariable. After the read the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value (crossing a record boundary If necessary). An error is returned if the current sequential value is past the last record for the zVariable. Required arguments are as follows:

out: void \*value

Value. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value. The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current zVariable, and the current sequential value for the zVariable. Note that the current sequential value for a zVariable increments automatically as values are read.

### <GET ,zVAR SPARSEARRAYS >

Inquires the sparse arrays type/parameters of the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*sArraysType

The sparse arrays type. The types of sparse arrays are described in Section 4.11.

out: long sArraysParms[CDF MAX PARMS]

The sparse arrays parameters. The sparse arrays parameters are described in Section 4.11.

out: long \*sArraysPct

If sparse arrays, the percentage of the non-sparse size of the zVariable's data values needed to store the sparse values.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

# <GET ,zVAR SPARSERECORDS >

Inquires the sparse records type of the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*sRecordsType

The sparse records type. The types of sparse records are described in Section 4.11.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

## <GET ,zVARs MAXREC >

Inquires the maximum record number of the zVariables in the current CDF. Note that this is not the number of records but rather the maximum record number (which is one less than the number of records). A value of negative one (-1) indicates that the zVariables contain no records. The maximum record number for an individual zVariable may be inquired using the <GET\_,zVAR\_MAXREC\_> operation. Required arguments are as follows:

out: long \*maxRec

Maximum record number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <GET ,zVARs RECDATA >

Reads full-physical records from one or more zVariables (in the current CDF). The full-physical record for a particular zVariable is read at the current record number for that zVariable. (The record numbers do not have to be the same but in most cases probably will be.) This operation does not affect the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long numVars

The number of zVariables from which to read. This must be at least one (1).

in: long varNums[]

The zVariables from which to read. This array, whose size is determined by the value of numVars, contains zVariable numbers. The zVariable numbers can be listed in any order.

in: void \*buffer

The buffer into which the full-physical zVariable records being read are to be placed. This buffer must be large enough to hold the full-physical records. The order of the full-physical zVariable records in this buffer will correspond to the zVariable numbers listed in varNums, and this buffer will be contiguous - there will be no spacing between full-physical zVariable records. Be careful if using C struct objects to receive multiple full-physical zVariable records. C compilers on some operating systems will pad between the elements of a struct in order to prevent memory alignment errors (i.e., the elements of a struct may not be contiguous). See the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide for more details on how to allocate this buffer.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and the current record number for each of the zVariables specified. A convenience operation exists, <SELECT\_,zVARs\_RECNUMBER\_>, that allows the current record number for each zVariable to be selected at one time (as opposed to selecting the current record numbers one at a time using <SELECT\_,zVAR\_RECNUMBER\_>).

<NULL >

Marks the end of the argument list that is passed to An internal interface call. No other arguments are allowed after it.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> A Standard Interface at Section 5.26 provides the same functionality.

### <OPEN,CDF >

Opens the named CDF. The opened CDF implicitly becomes the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*CDFname

File name of the CDF to be opened. (Do not append an extension.) This can be at most CDF\_PATHNAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator). A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on VMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).

UNIX: File names are case-sensitive.

out: CDFid \*id

CDF identifier to be used in subsequent operations on the CDF.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

# <PUT ,ATTR NAME >

Renames the current attribute (in the current CDF). An attribute with the same name must not already exist in the CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*attrName

New attribute name. This may be at most CDF\_ATTR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

# <PUT ,ATTR SCOPE >

Respecifies the scope for the current attribute (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long scope

New attribute scope. Specify one of the scopes described in Section 4.12.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current attribute.

#### <PUT ,CDF COMPRESSION >

Specifies the compression type/parameters for the current CDF. This refers to the compression of the CDF - not of any variables. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long cType

The compression type. The types of compressions are described in Section 4.10.

in: long cParms[]

The compression parameters. The compression parameters are described in Section 4.10.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

# <PUT ,CDF ENCODING >

Respecifies the data encoding of the current CDF. A CDF's data encoding may not be changed after any variable values (including the pad value) or attribute entries have been written. Required arguments are as follows:

#### in: long encoding

New data encoding. Specify one of the encodings described in Section 4.6.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <PUT ,CDF FORMAT >

Respecifies the format of the current CDF. A CDF's format may not be changed after any variables have been created. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long format

New CDF format. Specify one of the formats described in Section 4.4.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <PUT ,CDF MAJORITY >

Respecifies the variable majority of the current CDF. A CDF's variable majority may not be changed after any variable values have been written. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long majority

New variable majority. Specify one of the majorities described in Section 4.8.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

### <PUT ,gENTRY DATA >

Writes a gEntry to the current attribute at the current gEntry number (in the current CDF). An existing gEntry may be overwritten with a new gEntry having the same data specification (data type and number of elements) or a different data specification. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long dataType

Data type of the gEntry. Specify one of the data types described in Section 4.5.

in: long numElements

Number of elements of the data type. This may be greater than one (1) for any of the supported data types. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR) this is the number of characters in the string (an array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

in: void \*value

Value(s). The entry value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current gEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on gAttributes. An error will occur if used on a vAttribute.

# <PUT\_,gENTRY\_DATASPEC\_>

Modifies the data specification (data type and number of elements) of the gEntry at the current gEntry number of the current attribute (in the current CDF). The new and old data types must be equivalent, and the number of elements must not be changed. Equivalent data types are described in the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide. Required arguments are as follows:

### in: long dataType

New data type of the gEntry. Specify one of the data types described in Section 4.5.

### in: long numElements

Number of elements of the data type.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current gEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on gAttributes. An error will occur if used on a vAttribute.

## <PUT ,rENTRY DATA >

Writes an rEntry to the current attribute at the current rEntry number (in the current CDF). An existing rEntry may be overwritten with a new rEntry having the same data specification (data type and number of elements) or a different data specification. Required arguments are as follows:

### in: long dataType

Data type of the rEntry. Specify one of the data types described in Section 4.5.

# in: long numElements

Number of elements of the data type. This may be greater than one (1) for any of the supported data types. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR) this is the number of characters in the string (an array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

# in: void \*value

Value(s). The entry value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current rEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

# <PUT ,rENTRY DATASPEC >

Modifies the data specification (data type and number of elements) of the rEntry at the current rEntry number of the current attribute (in the current CDF). The new and old data types must be equivalent, and the number of elements must not be changed. Equivalent data types are described in the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide. Required arguments are as follows:

#### in: long dataType

New data type of the rEntry. Specify one of the data types described in Section 4.5.

### in: long numElements

Number of elements of the data type.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current rEntry number.

NOTE: Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

# <PUT ,rVAR ALLOCATEBLOCK >

Specifies a range of records to allocate for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). This operation is only applicable to uncompressed rVariables in single-file CDFs. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the allocation of variable records. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long firstRecord

The first record number to allocate.

in: long lastRecord

The last record number to allocate.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <PUT ,rVAR ALLOCATERECS >

Specifies the number of records to allocate for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). The records are allocated beginning at record number 0 (zero). This operation is only applicable to uncompressed rVariables in single-file CDFs. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the allocation of variable records. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long nRecords

Number of records to allocate.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <PUT ,rVAR BLOCKINGFACTOR >9

Specifies the blocking factor for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes a variable's blocking factor. **NOTE:** The blocking factor has no effect for NRV variables or multi-file CDFs. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long blockingFactor

The blocking factor. A value of zero (0) indicates that the default blocking factor should be used.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <PUT\_,rVAR\_COMPRESSION\_>

Specifies the compression type/parameters for the current rVariable (in current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long cType

The compression type. The types of compressions are described in Section 4.10.

in: long cParms[]

The compression parameters. The compression parameters are described in Section 4.10.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <PUT ,rVAR DATA >

Writes one value to the current rVariable (in the current CDF). The value is written at the current record number and current dimension indices for the rVariables (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> The item rVAR\_BLOCKINGFACTOR was previously named rVAR\_EXTENDRECS.

in: void \*value

Value. The value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current rVariable, its current record number for rVariables, and its current dimension indices for rVariables.

## <PUT ,rVAR DATASPEC >

Respecifies the data specification (data type and number of elements) of the current rVariable (in the current CDF). An rVariable's data specification may not be changed If the new data specification is not equivalent to the old data specification and any values (including the pad value) have been written. Data specifications are considered equivalent If the data types are equivalent (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide) and the number of elements are the same. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long dataType

New data type. Specify one of the data types described in Section 4.5.

in: long numElements

Number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in each string (an array of characters). A string exists at each value. For the non-character data types this must be one (1) - arrays of values are not allowed for non-character data types.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

### <PUT ,rVAR DIMVARYS >

Respecifies the dimension variances of the current rVariable (in the current CDF). An rVariable's dimension variances may not be changed if any values have been written (except for an explicit pad value - it may have been written). For 0-dimensional rVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long dimVarys[]

New dimension variances. Each element of dimVarys specifies the corresponding dimension variance. For each dimension specify one of the variances described in Section 4.9.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <PUT ,rVAR HYPERDATA >

Writes one or more values to the current rVariable (in the current CDF). The values are written based on the current record number, current record count, current record interval, current dimension indices, current dimension counts, and current dimension intervals for the rVariables (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: void \*buffer

Values. The values starting at memory address buffer are written to the CDF.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current rVariable, its current record number, record count, and record interval for rVariables, and its current dimension indices, dimension counts, and dimension intervals for rVariables.

# <PUT ,rVAR INITIALRECS >

Specifies the number of records to initially write to the current rVariable (in the current CDF). The records are written beginning at record number 0 (zero). This may be specified only once per rVariable and before any other records have been written to that rVariable. If a pad value has not yet been specified, the default is used (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide). If a pad value has been explicitly specified, that value is written to the records. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes initial records. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long nRecords

Number of records to write.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

## <PUT ,rVAR NAME >

Renames the current rVariable (in the current CDF). A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

New name of the rVariable. This may consist of at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <PUT ,rVAR PADVALUE >

Specifies the pad value for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). An rVariable's pad value may be specified (or respecified) at any time without affecting already written values (including where pad values were used). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes variable pad values. Required arguments are as follows:

in: void \*value

Pad value. The pad value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <PUT ,rVAR RECVARY >

Respecifies the record variance of the current rVariable (in the current CDF). An rVariable's record variance may not be changed if any values have been written (except for an explicit pad value - it may have been written). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long recVary

New record variance. Specify one of the variances described in Section 4.9.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <PUT ,rVAR SEQDATA >

Writes one value to the current rVariable (in the current CDF) at the current sequential value for that rVariable. After the write the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value (crossing a record boundary if necessary). If the current sequential value is past the last record for the rVariable, the rVariable is extended as necessary. Required arguments are as follows:

in: void \*value

Value. The value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current rVariable, and the current sequential value for the rVariable. Note that the current sequential value for an rVariable increments automatically as values are written.

#### <PUT ,rVAR SPARSEARRAYS >

Specifies the sparse arrays type/parameters for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long sArraysType

The sparse arrays type. The types of sparse arrays are described in Section 4.11.

in: long sArraysParms[]

The sparse arrays parameters. The sparse arrays parameters are described in Section 4.11.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

# <PUT ,rVAR SPARSERECORDS >

Specifies the sparse records type for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long sRecordsType

The sparse records type. The types of sparse records are described in Section 4.11.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

## <PUT ,rVARs RECDATA >

Writes full-physical records to one or more rVariables (in the current CDF). The full-physical records are written at the current record number for rVariables. This operation does not affect the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long numVars

The number of rVariables to which to write. This must be at least one (1).

in: long varNums[]

The rVariables to which to write. This array, whose size is determined by the value of numVars, contains rVariable numbers. The rVariable numbers can be listed in any order.

in: void \*buffer

The buffer of full-physical rVariable records to be written. The order of the full-physical rVariable records in this buffer must agree with the rVariable numbers listed in varNums, and this buffer must be contiguous - there can be no spacing between full-physical rVariable records. Be careful if using C struct objects to store multiple full-physical rVariable records. C compilers on some operating systems will pad between the elements of a struct in order to prevent memory alignment errors (i.e., the elements of a struct may not be contiguous). See the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide for more details on how to create this buffer.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current record number for rVariables. <sup>10</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> A Standard Interface at Section 5.25 provides the same functionality.

#### <PUT ,zENTRY DATA >

Writes a zEntry to the current attribute at the current zEntry number (in the current CDF). An existing zEntry may be overwritten with a new zEntry having the same data specification (data type and number of elements) or a different data specification. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long dataType

Data type of the zEntry. Specify one of the data types described in Section 4.5.

in: long numElements

Number of elements of the data type. This may be greater than one (1) for any of the supported data types. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR) this is the number of characters in the string (an array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

in: void \*value

Value(s). The entry value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current zEntry number.

**NOTE:** Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

#### <PUT ,zENTRY DATASPEC >

Modifies the data specification (data type and number of elements) of the zEntry at the current zEntry number of the current attribute (in the current CDF). The new and old data types must be equivalent, and the number of elements must not be changed. Equivalent data types are described in the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long dataType

New data type of the zEntry. Specify one of the data types described in Section 4.5.

in: long numElements

Number of elements of the data type.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current attribute, and its current zEntry number.

NOTE: Only use this operation on vAttributes. An error will occur if used on a gAttribute.

#### <PUT ,zVAR ALLOCATEBLOCK >

Specifies a range of records to allocate for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). This operation is only applicable to uncompressed zVariables in single-file CDFs. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the allocation of variable records. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long firstRecord

The first record number to allocate.

in: long lastRecord

The last record number to allocate.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR ALLOCATERECS >

Specifies the number of records to allocate for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). The records are allocated beginning at record number 0 (zero). This operation is only applicable to uncompressed zVariables in single-file CDFs. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the allocation of variable records. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long nRecords

Number of records to allocate.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR BLOCKINGFACTOR >11

Specifies the blocking factor for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes a variable's blocking factor. **NOTE:** The blocking factor has no effect for NRV variables or multi-file CDFs. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long blockingFactor

The blocking factor. A value of zero (0) indicates that the default blocking factor should be used.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR COMPRESSION >

Specifies the compression type/parameters for the current zVariable (in current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long cType

The compression type. The types of compressions are described in Section 4.10.

in: long cParms[]

The compression parameters. The compression parameters are described in Section 4.10.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR DATA >

Writes one value to the current zVariable (in the current CDF). The value is written at the current record number and current dimension indices for that zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: void \*value

Value. The value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current zVariable, the current record number for the zVariable, and the current dimension indices for the zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR DATASPEC >

Respecifies the data specification (data type and number of elements) of the current zVariable (in the current CDF). A zVariable's data specification may not be changed If the new data specification is not equivalent to the old data specification and any values (including the pad value) have been written. Data specifications are

 $<sup>^{11}</sup>$  The item zVAR  $\,$  BLOCKINGFACTOR was previously named zVAR\_EXTENDRECS .

considered equivalent If the data types are equivalent (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide) and the number of elements are the same. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long dataType

New data type. Specify one of the data types described in Section 4.5.

in: long numElements

Number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF\_CHAR and CDF\_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in each string (an array of characters). A string exists at each value. For the non-character data types this must be one (1) - arrays of values are not allowed for non-character data types.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR DIMVARYS >

Respecifies the dimension variances of the current zVariable (in the current CDF). A zVariable's dimension variances may not be changed if any values have been written (except for an explicit pad value - it may have been written). For 0-dimensional zVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long dimVarys[]

New dimension variances. Each element of dimVarys specifies the corresponding dimension variance. For each dimension specify one of the variances described in Section 4.9.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR INITIALRECS >

Specifies the number of records to initially write to the current zVariable (in the current CDF). The records are written beginning at record number 0 (zero). This may be specified only once per zVariable and before any other records have been written to that zVariable. If a pad value has not yet been specified, the default is used (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide). If a pad value has been explicitly specified, that value is written to the records. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes initial records. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long nRecords

Number of records to write.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR HYPERDATA >

Writes one or more values to the current zVariable (in the current CDF). The values are written based on the current record number, current record count, current record interval, current dimension indices, current dimension counts, and current dimension intervals for that zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: void \*buffer

Values. The values starting at memory address buffer are written to the CDF.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current zVariable, the current record number, record count, and record interval for the zVariable, and the current dimension indices, dimension counts, and dimension intervals for the zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR NAME >

Renames the current zVariable (in the current CDF). A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

New name of the zVariable. This may consist of at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR PADVALUE >

Specifies the pad value for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). A zVariable's pad value may be specified (or respecified) at any time without affecting already written values (including where pad values were used). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes variable pad values. Required arguments are as follows:

in: void \*value

Pad value. The pad value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR RECVARY >

Respecifies the record variance of the current zVariable (in the current CDF). A zVariable's record variance may not be changed if any values have been written (except for an explicit pad value - it may have been written). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long recVary

New record variance. Specify one of the variances described in Section 4.9.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR SEQDATA >

Writes one value to the current zVariable (in the current CDF) at the current sequential value for that zVariable. After the write the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value (crossing a record boundary if necessary). If the current sequential value is past the last record for the zVariable, the zVariable is extended as necessary. Required arguments are as follows:

in: void \*value

Value. The value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF, its current zVariable, and the current sequential value for the zVariable. Note that the current sequential value for a zVariable increments automatically as values are written.

#### <PUT ,zVAR SPARSEARRAYS >

Specifies the sparse arrays type/parameters for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long sArraysType

The sparse arrays type. The types of sparse arrays are described in Section 4.11.

#### in: long sArraysParms[]

The sparse arrays parameters. The sparse arrays parameters are described in Section 4.11.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT ,zVAR SPARSERECORDS >

Specifies the sparse records type for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long sRecordsType

The sparse records type. The types of sparse records are described in Section 4.11.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <PUT\_,zVARs\_RECDATA\_>

Writes full-physical records to one or more zVariables (in the current CDF). The full-physical record for a particular zVariable is written at the current record number for that zVariable. (The record numbers do not have to be the same but in most cases probably will be.) This operation does not affect the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long numVars

The number of zVariables to which to write. This must be at least one (1).

in: long varNums[]

The zVariables to which to write. This array, whose size is determined by the value of numVars, contains zVariable numbers. The zVariable numbers can be listed in any order.

in: void \*buffer

The buffer of full-physical zVariable records to be written. The order of the full-physical zVariable records in this buffer must agree with the zVariable numbers listed in varNums, and this buffer must be contiguous - there can be no spacing between full-physical zVariable records. Be careful if using C struct objects to store multiple full-physical zVariable records. C compilers on some operating systems will pad between the elements of a struct in order to prevent memory alignment errors (i.e., the elements of a struct may not be contiguous). See the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide for more details on how to create this buffer.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and the current record number for each of the zVariables specified. A convenience operation exists, <SELECT\_,zVARs\_RECNUMBER\_>, that allows the current record number for each zVariable to be selected at one time (as opposed to selecting the current record numbers one at a time using <SELECT\_,zVAR\_RECNUMBER\_>). 12

#### <SELECT ,ATTR >

Explicitly selects the current attribute (in the current CDF) by number. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long attrNum

Attribute number.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> A Standard Interface at Section 5.27 provides the same functionality.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,ATTR NAME >

Explicitly selects the current attribute (in the current CDF) by name. **NOTE:** Selecting the current attribute by number (see <SELECT\_,ATTR\_>) is more e\_cient. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*attrName

Attribute name. This may be at most CDF\_ATTR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,CDF >

Explicitly selects the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: CDFid id

Identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a successful <CREATE\_,CDF\_> or <OPEN ,CDF\_> operation.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

#### <SELECT ,CDF CACHESIZE >

Selects the number of cache buffers to be used for the dotCDF file (for the current CDF). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long numBuffers

The number of cache buffers to be used.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,CDF DECODING >

Selects a decoding (for the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long decoding

The decoding. Specify one of the decodings described in Section 4.7.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,CDF NEGtoPOSfp0 MODE >

Selects a -0.0 to 0.0 mode (for the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long mode

The -0.0 to 0.0 mode. Specify one of the -0.0 to 0.0 modes described in Section 4.15.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,CDF READONLY MODE >

Selects a read-only mode (for the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long mode

The read-only mode. Specify one of the read-only modes described in Section 4.13.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,CDF SCRATCHDIR >

Selects a directory to be used for scratch files (by the CDF library) for the current CDF. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes how the CDF library uses scratch files. This scratch directory will override the directory specified by the the CDF\$TMP logical name (on VMS systems) or CDF TMP environment variable (on UNIX and MS-DOS systems). Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*scratchDir

The directory to be used for scratch files. The length of this directory specification is limited only by the operating system being used.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,CDF STATUS >

Selects the current status code. Required arguments are as follows:

in: CDFstatus status

CDF status code.

There are no required preselected objects/states.

#### <SELECT ,CDF zMODE >

Selects a zMode (for the current CDF). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long mode

The zMode. Specify one of the zModes described in Section 4.14.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,COMPRESS CACHESIZE >

Selects the number of cache buffers to be used for the compression scratch file (for the current CDF). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long numBuffers

The number of cache buffers to be used.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,gENTRY >

Selects the current gEntry number for all gAttributes in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long entryNum

gEntry number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,rENTRY >

Selects the current rEntry number for all vAttributes in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long entryNum

rEntry number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,rENTRY NAME >

Selects the current rEntry number for all vAttributes (in the current CDF) by rVariable name. The number of the named rVariable becomes the current rEntry number. (The current rVariable is not changed.) **NOTE:** Selecting the current rEntry by number (see <SELECT, rENTRY >) is more e cient. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

rVariable name. This may be at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,rVAR >

Explicitly selects the current rVariable (in the current CDF) by number. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long varNum

rVariable number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,rVAR CACHESIZE >

Selects the number of cache buffers to be used for the current rVariable's file (of the current CDF). This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long numBuffers

The number of cache buffers to be used.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

#### <SELECT\_,rVAR\_NAME\_>

Explicitly selects the current rVariable (in the current CDF) by name. **NOTE:** Selecting the current rVariable by number (see <SELECT ,rVAR >) is more e cient. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

rVariable name. This may be at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,rVAR RESERVEPERCENT >

Selects the reserve percentage to be used for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). This operation is only applicable to compressed rVariables. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the reserve percentage scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

#### in: long percent

The reserve percentage.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

#### <SELECT ,rVAR SEQPOS >

Selects the current sequential value for sequential access for the current rVariable (in the current CDF). Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each rVariable individually. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long recNum

Record number.

in: long indices[]

Dimension indices. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current rVariable.

#### <SELECT ,rVARs CACHESIZE >

Selects the number of cache buffers to be used for all of the rVariable files (of the current CDF). This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long numBuffers

The number of cache buffers to be used.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,rVARs DIMCOUNTS >

Selects the current dimension counts for all rVariables in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long counts[]

Dimension counts. Each element of counts specifies the corresponding dimension count.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,rVARs DIMINDICES >

Selects the current dimension indices for all rVariables in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long indices[]

Dimension indices. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,rVARs DIMINTERVALS >

Selects the current dimension intervals for all rVariables in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long intervals[]

Dimension intervals. Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension interval.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,rVARs RECCOUNT >

Selects the current record count for all rVariables in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long recCount

Record count.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT\_,rVARs\_RECINTERVAL\_>

Selects the current record interval for all rVariables in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long recInterval

Record interval.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,rVARs RECNUMBER >

Selects the current record number for all rVariables in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long recNum

Record number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,STAGE CACHESIZE >

Selects the number of cache buffers to be used for the staging scratch file (for the current CDF). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long numBuffers

The number of cache buffers to be used.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,zENTRY >

Selects the current zEntry number for all vAttributes in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long entryNum

zEntry number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

<SELECT ,zENTRY NAME >

Selects the current zEntry number for all vAttributes (in the current CDF) by zVariable name. The number of the named zVariable becomes the current zEntry number. (The current zVariable is not changed.) **NOTE:** Selecting the current zEntry by number (see <SELECT\_,zENTRY\_>) is more e\_cient. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

zVariable name. This may be at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,zVAR >

Explicitly selects the current zVariable (in the current CDF) by number. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long varNum

zVariable number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,zVAR CACHESIZE >

Selects the number of cache buffers to be used for the current zVariable's file (of the current CDF). This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long numBuffers

The number of cache buffers to be used.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <SELECT ,zVAR DIMCOUNTS >

Selects the current dimension counts for the current zVariable in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long counts[]

Dimension counts. Each element of counts specifies the corresponding dimension count.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <SELECT ,zVAR DIMINDICES >

Selects the current dimension indices for the current zVariable in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long indices[]

Dimension indices. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <SELECT ,zVAR DIMINTERVALS >

Selects the current dimension intervals for the current zVariable in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables this operation is not applicable. Required arguments are as follows:

#### in: long intervals[]

Dimension intervals. Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension interval.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <SELECT ,zVAR NAME >

Explicitly selects the current zVariable (in the current CDF) by name. **NOTE:** Selecting the current zVariable by number (see <SELECT ,zVAR >) is more e cient. Required arguments are as follows:

in: char \*varName

zVariable name. This may be at most CDF\_VAR\_NAME\_LEN characters (excluding the NUL terminator).

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT\_,zVAR\_RECCOUNT\_>

Selects the current record count for the current zVariable in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long recCount

Record count.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <SELECT ,zVAR RECINTERVAL >

Selects the current record interval for the current zVariable in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long recInterval

Record interval.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <SELECT\_,zVAR\_RECNUMBER\_>

Selects the current record number for the current zVariable in the current CDF. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long recNum

Record number.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <SELECT ,zVAR RESERVEPERCENT >

Selects the reserve percentage to be used for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). This operation is only applicable to compressed zVariables. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the reserve percentage scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long percent

The reserve percentage.

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <SELECT ,zVAR SEQPOS >

Selects the current sequential value for sequential access for the current zVariable (in the current CDF). Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each zVariable individually. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long recNum

Record number.

in: long indices[]

Dimension indices. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).

The required preselected objects/states are the current CDF and its current zVariable.

#### <SELECT\_,zVARs\_CACHESIZE\_>

Selects the number of cache buffers to be used for all of the zVariable files (of the current CDF). This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library. Required arguments are as follows:

in: long numBuffers

The number of cache buffers to be used.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

#### <SELECT ,zVARs RECNUMBER >

Selects the current record number for each zVariable in the current CDF. This operation is provided to simplify the selection of the current record numbers for the zVariables involved in a multiple variable access operation (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide). Required arguments are as follows:

in: long recNum

Record number.

The only required preselected object/state is the current CDF.

## 6.7 More Examples

Several more examples of the use of CDFlib follow. in each example it is assumed that the current CDF has already been selected (either implicitly by creating/opening the CDF or explicitly with <SELECT ,CDF >).

#### 6.7.1 rVariable Creation

In this example an rVariable will be created with a pad value being specified; initial records will be written; and the rVariable's blocking factor will be specified. Note that the pad value was specified before the initial records. This results in the specified pad value being written. Had the pad value not been specified first, the initial records would have been written with the default pad value. It is assumed that the current CDF has already been selected.

.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFstatus
                                      /* Status returned from CDF library. */
               status;
                                      /* Dimension variances. */
               dimVarys[2];
long
                                      /* rVariable number. */
long
               varNum;
Float
               padValue = -999.9;
                                      /* Pad value. */
dimVarys[0] = VARY;
dimVarys[1] = VARY;
status = CDFlib (CREATE_, rVAR_, "HUMIDITY", CDF_REAL4, 1, VARY, dimVarys, &varNum,
                PUT , rVAR PADVALUE , &padValue,
                        rVAR INITIALRECS, (long) 500,
                        rVAR_BLOCKINGFACTOR_, (long) 50,
               NULL);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

#### 6.7.2 zVariable Creation (Character Data Type)

In this example a zVariable with a character data type will be created with a pad value being specified. It is assumed that the current CDF has already been selected.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFstatus
                                                /* Status returned from CDF library. */
               status;
                                               /* Dimension variances. */
long
               dimVarys[1];
                                               /* zVariable number. */
long
                varNum;
                                               /* Number of dimensions. */
               numDims = 1;
long
               dimSizes[1] = \{ 20 \};
                                               /* Dimension sizes. */
static long
                numElems = 10;
                                               /* Number of elements (characters in this case). */
long
                padValue = "********";
static char
                                               /* Pad value. */
dimVarys[0] = VARY;
status = CDFlib (CREATE_, zVAR_, "Station", CDF_CHAR, numElems, numDims,
                                    dimSizes, NOVARY, dimVarys, &varNum,
                PUT__, zVAR_PADVALUE_, padValue,
                NULL);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

#### 6.7.3 Hyper Read with Subsampling

In this example an rVariable will be subsampled in a CDF whose rVariables are 2-dimensional and have dimension sizes [100,200]. The CDF is row major, and the data type of the rVariable is CDF\_UINT2. It is assumed that the current CDF has already been selected.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFstatus
                                                 /* Status returned from CDF library. */
                status;
                                                 /* Buffer to receive values. */
unsigned short
                values[50][100];
                                                 /* Record count, one record per hyper get. */
                recCount = 1;
long
                recInterval = 1;
                                                 /* Record interval, set to one to indicate contiguous records
long
                                                     (really meaningless since record count is one). */
                                                 /* Dimension indices, start each read at 0,0 of the array. */
static long
                indices[2] = \{0,0\};
static long
                counts[2] = \{50,100\};
                                                 /* Dimension counts, half of the values along
                                                     each dimension will be read. */
static long
                intervals[2] = \{2,2\};
                                                 /* Dimension intervals, every other value along
                                                     each dimension will be read. */
                recNum;
                                                 /* Record number. */
long
                maxRec;
                                                 /* Maximum rVariable record number in the CDF - this was
long
                                                     determined with a call to CDFinquire. */
status = CDFlib (SELECT_, rVAR_NAME_, "BRIGHTNESS",
                           rVARs_RECCOUNT_, recCount,
                           rVARs RECINTERVAL, recInterval,
                           rVARs_DIMINDICES_, indices,
                           rVARs DIMCOUNTS, counts,
                           rVARs DIMINTERVALS, intervals,
                NULL);
if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
for (recNum = 0; recNum <= maxRec; recNum++) {
    status = CDFlib (SELECT, rVARs RECNUMBER, recNum,
                     GET_, rVAR_HYPERDATA, values,
                     NULL);
    if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
       process values */
```

#### 6.7.4 Attribute Renaming

In this example the attribute named Tmp will be renamed to TMP. It is assumed that the current CDF has already been selected.

```
. #include "cdf.h"
```

```
CDFstatus status; /* Status returned from CDF library. */

status = CDFlib (SELECT_, ATTR_NAME_, "Tmp",
PUT__, ATTR_NAME, "TMP",
NULL_);
if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

## 6.7.5 Sequential Access

In this example the values for a zVariable will be averaged. The values will be read using the sequential access method (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide). Each value in each record will be read and averaged. It is assumed that the data type of the zVariable has been determined to be CDF\_REAL4. It is assumed that the current CDF has already been selected.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFstatus
                status;
                                        /* Status returned from CDF library. */
                                        /* zVariable number. */
                varNum;
long
                                        /* Record number, start at first record. */
long
                recNum = 0;
static long
                indices[2] = \{0,0\};
                                        /* Dimension indices. */
                                        /* Value read. */
float
                value;
                                        /* Sum of all values. */
double
                sum = 0.0;
long
                count = 0;
                                        /* Number of values. */
                                        /* Average value. */
float
                ave;
status = CDFlib (GET, zVAR NUMBER, "FLUX", &varNum,
                NULL);
if (status != CDF_OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
status = CDFlib (SELECT, zVAR, varNum,
                          zVAR SEQPOS, recNum, indices,
                GET, zVAR SEQDATA, &value,
                NULL);
while (status \geq CDF OK) {
      sum += value;
      count++;
      status = CDFlib (GET_, zVAR_SEQDATA_, &value,
                       NULL);
if (status != END_OF_VAR) UserStatusHandler (status);
ave = sum / count;
```

### 6.7.6 Attribute rEntry Writes

In this example a set of attribute rEntries for a particular rVariable will be written. It is assumed that the current CDF has already been selected.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFstatus
                                             /* Status returned from CDF library. */
               status;
static float
                                             /* Scale, minimum/maximum. */
               scale[2] = \{-90.0,90.0\};
status = CDFlib (SELECT_, rENTRY_NAME_, "LATITUDE",
                         ATTR_NAME_, "FIELDNAM",
               PUT__, rENTRY_DATA_, CDF_CHAR, (long) 20,
                                       "Latitude
               SELECT, ATTR NAME, "SCALE",
               PUT , rENTRY DATA , CDF REAL4, (long) 2, scale,
               SELECT_, ATTR_NAME_, "UNITS",
               PUT__, rENTRY_DATA_, CDF_CHAR, (long) 20,
                                       "Degrees north
               NULL);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

## 6.7.7 Multiple zVariable Write

In this example full-physical records will be written to the zVariables in a CDF. Note the ordering of the zVariables (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide). It is assumed that the current CDF has already been selected.

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFstatus
                                         /* Status returned from CDF library. */
                status;
                                         /* `Time' value. */
short
                time;
                                         /* 'vectorA' values. */
char
                vectorA[3];
                                         /* 'vectorB' values. */
double
                vectorB[5];
                                         /* Record number. */
long
                recNumber;
char
                buffer[45];
                                         /* Buffer of full-physical records. */
long
                varNumbers[3];
                                         /* Variable numbers. */
status = CDFlib (GET_, zVAR_NUMBER_, "vectorB", &varNumbers[0],
                        zVAR_NUMBER_, "time", &varNumbers[1].
                        zVAR_NUMBER_, "vectorA", &varNumbers[2],
                NULL);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

Note that it would be more e\_cient to read the values directly into buffer. The method shown here was used to illustrate how to create the buffer of full-physical records.

## 6.8 A Potential Mistake We Don't Want You to Make

The following example illustrates one of the most common mistakes made when using the Internal Interface in a C application. Please don't do something like the following:

```
#include "cdf.h"
CDFid
               id:
                               /* CDF identifier (handle). */
                               /* Status returned from CDF library. */
CDFstatus
               status;
                               /* zVariable number. */
               varNum:
long
status = CDFlib (SELECT_, CDF_, id,
                GET_, zVAR_NUMBER_, "EPOCH", &varNum,
                                                                       /* ERROR! */
                SELECT_, zVAR_, varNum,
                NULL);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

It looks like the current zVariable will be selected based on the zVariable number determined by using the <GET\_,zVAR\_NUMBER\_> operation. What actually happens is that the zVariable number passed to the <SELECT\_,zVAR\_> operation is undefined. This is because the C compiler is passing varNum by value rather than reference. Since the argument list passed to CDFlib is created before CDFlib is called, varNum does not yet have a value. Only after the <GET\_,zVAR\_NUMBER\_> operation is performed does varNum have a valid value. But at that point it's too late since the argument list has already been created. In this type of situation you would have to make two calls to CDFlib. The first would inquire the zVariable number and the second would select the current zVariable.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Fortran programmers can get away with doing something like this because everything is passed by reference.

#### 6.9 Custom C Functions

Most of the Standard Interface functions callable from C applications are implemented as C macros that call CDFlib (Internal Interface). For example, the CDFcreate function is actually defined as the following C macro:

```
#define CDFcreate(CDFname,numDims,dimSizes,encoding,majority,id) \
CDFlib (CREATE_, CDF_, CDFname, numDims, dimSizes, id, \
PUT__, CDF_ENCODING_, encoding, \
CDF_MAJORITY_, majority, \
NULL )
```

These macros are defined in cdf.h. Where your application calls CDFcreate, the C compiler (preprocessor) expands the macro into the corresponding call to CDFlib.

The exibility of CDFlib allows you to define your own custom CDF functions using C macros. For instance, a function that inquires the format of a CDF could be defined as follows:

```
#define CDFinquireFormat(id,format) \
CDFlib (SELECT, CDF, id, \
        GET_, CDF_FORMAT_, format, \
        NULL )
Your application would call the function as follows:
CDFid
                                 /* CDF identifier. */
                id;
CDFstatus
                                 /* Returned status code. */
                status;
                                 /* Format of CDF. */
long
                format;
status = CDFinguireFormat (id, &format);
if (status != CDF OK) UserStatusHandler (status);
```

# Chapter 7

# Interpreting CDF Status Codes

Most CDF functions return a status code of type CDFstatus. The symbolic names for these codes are defined in cdf.h and should be used in your applications rather than using the true numeric values. Appendix A explains each status code. When the status code returned from a CDF function is tested, the following rules apply.

```
status > CDF_OK

Indicates successful completion but some additional information is provided. These are informational codes.

status = CDF_OK

Indicates successful completion.

CDF_WARN < status < CDF_OK

Indicates that the function completed but probably not as expected. These are warning codes.

status < CDF_WARN

Indicates that the function did not complete. These are error codes.
```

The following example shows how you could check the status code returned from CDF functions.

```
CDFstatus status;
```

In your own status handler you can take whatever action is appropriate to the application. An example status handler follows. Note that no action is taken in the status handler if the status is CDF OK.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include "cdf.h"
void UserStatusHandler (status)
CDFstatus status;
{
   char message[CDF_STATUSTEXT_LEN+1];
```

```
if (status < CDF WARN) {
  printf ("An error has occurred, halting...\n");
  CDFerror (status, message);
  printf ("%s\n", message);
  exit (status);
}
else {
  if (status < CDF_OK) {
     printf ("Warning, function may not have completed as expected...\n");
     CDFerror (status, message);
     printf ("%s\n", message);
  else {
    if (status _> CDF_OK) {
       printf ("Function completed successfully, but be advised that...\n");
       CDFerror (status, message);
       printf ("%s\n", message);
return;
```

Explanations for all CDF status codes are available to your applications through the function CDFerror encodes in a text string an explanation of a given status code.

## Chapter 8

# **EPOCH Utility Routines**

Several functions exist that compute, decompose, parse, and encode CDF\_EPOCH values. These functions may be called by applications using the CDF\_EPOCH data type and are included in the CDF library. Function prototypes for these functions may be found in the include file cdf.h. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes EPOCH values.

## 8.1 computeEPOCH

computeEPOCH calculates a CDF\_EPOCH value given the individual components. If An illegal component is detected, the value returned will be -1.0.

```
double computeEPOCH(
                           /* out -- CDF EPOCH value returned. */
long year,
                           /* in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994). */
long month,
                           /* in -- Month (1-12). */
long day,
                           /* in -- Day (1-31). */
long hour,
                           /* in -- Hour (0-23). */
                           /* in -- Minute (0-59). */
long minute,
                           /* in -- Second (0-59). */
long second,
                           /* in -- Millisecond (0-999). */
long msec);
```

**NOTE:** There are two variations on how computeEPOCH may be used. If the month argument is 0 (zero), then the day argument is assumed to be the day of the year (DOY) having a range of 1 through 366. Also, if the hour, minute, and second arguments are all 0 (zero), then the msec argument is assumed to be the millisecond of the day having a range of 0 through 86400000.

### 8.2 EPOCHbreakdown

EPOCHbreakdown decomposes a CDF\_EPOCH value into the individual components.

```
void EPOCHbreakdown(
double epoch, /* in -- The CDF_EPOCH value. */
long *year, /* out -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994). */
```

```
/* out -- Month (1-12). */
long
            *month,
            *day,
                                     /* out -- Day (1-31). */
long
                                     /* out -- Hour (0-23). */
long
            *hour.
            *minute,
                                     /* out -- Minute (0-59). */
long
            *second,
                                     /* out -- Second (0-59). */
long
                                     /* out -- Millisecond (0-999). */
long
            *msec);
```

#### 8.3 encodeEPOCH

encodeEPOCH encodes a CDF\_EPOCH value into the standard date/time character string. The format of the string is dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mm:ss.ccc where dd is the day of the month (1-31), mmm is the month (Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, or Dec), yyyy is the year, hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), and ccc is the millisecond (0-999).

```
void encodeEPOCH(
double epoch;
char epString[EPOCH_STRING_LEN+1]);

/* in -- The CDF_EPOCH value. */
/* out -- The standard date/time character string. */

EPOCH_STRING_LEN is defined in cdf.h.
```

#### 8.4 encodeEPOCH1

encodeEPOCH1 encodes a CDF\_EPOCH value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyymmdd.tttttt, where yyyy is the year, mm is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), and ttttttt is the fraction of the day (e.g., 5000000 is 12 o'clock noon).

```
void encodeEPOCH1(
double epoch; /* in -- The CDF_EPOCH value. */
char epString[EPOCH1_STRING_LEN+1]); /* out -- The alternate date/time character string. */
```

EPOCH1 STRING LEN is defined in cdf.h.

#### 8.5 encodeEPOCH2

encodeEPOCH2 encodes a CDF\_EPOCH value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyymoddhhmmss where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), and ss is the second (0-59).

```
void encodeEPOCH2(
double epoch; /* in -- The CDF_EPOCH value. */
char epString[EPOCH2_STRING_LEN+1]); /* out -- The alternate date/time character string. */
```

EPOCH2 STRING LEN is defined in cdf.h.

#### 8.6 encodeEPOCH3

encodeEPOCH3 encodes a CDF\_EPOCH value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyy-mo-ddThh:mm:ss.cccZ where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), and ccc is the millisecond (0-999).

```
void encodeEPOCH3(
double epoch; /* in -- The CDF_EPOCH value. */
char epString[EPOCH3_STRING_LEN+1]); /* out -- The alternate date/time character string. */
```

EPOCH3\_STRING\_LEN is defined in cdf.h.

#### 8.7 encodeEPOCHx

encodeEPOCHx encodes a CDF\_EPOCH value into a custom date/time character string. The format of the encoded string is specified by a format string.

The format string consists of EPOCH components which are encoded and text which is simply copied to the encoded custom string. Components are enclosed in angle brackets and consist of a component token and an optional width. The syntax of a component is: <token[.width]>. If the optional width contains a leading zero, then the component will be encoded with leading zeroes (rather than leading blanks).

The supported component tokens and their default widths are as follows. . .

| Token | Meaning                      | Default             |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| dom   | Day of month (1-31)          | <dom.0></dom.0>     |
| doy   | Day of year (001-366)        | <doy.03></doy.03>   |
| month | Month ('Jan', 'Feb',, 'Dec') | <month></month>     |
| mm    | Month (1,2,,12)              | <mm.0></mm.0>       |
| year  | Year (4-digit)               | <year.04></year.04> |
| yr    | Year (2-digit)               | <yr.02></yr.02>     |
| hour  | Hour (00-23)                 | <hour.02></hour.02> |
| min   | Minute (00-59)               | <min.02></min.02>   |
| sec   | Second (00-59)               | <sec.02></sec.02>   |
| fos   | Fraction of second.          | <fos.3></fos.3>     |
| fod   | Fraction of day.             | <fod.8></fod.8>     |

Note that a width of zero indicates that as many digits as necessary should be used to encoded the component. The <month> component is always encoded with three characters. The <fos> and <fod> components are always encoded with leading zeroes.

If a left angle bracket is desired in the encoded string, then simply specify two left angle brackets (<<) in the format string (character stuffing).

For example, the format string used to encode the standard EPOCH date/time character string (see Section 8.3) would be. . .

```
<dom.02>-<month>-<year> <hour>:<min>:<sec>.<fos>
```

EPOCHx\_FORMAT\_LEN and EPOCHx\_STRING\_MAX are defined in cdf.h.

## 8.8 parseEPOCH

parseEPOCH parses a standard date/time character string and returns a CDF\_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH function described in Section 8.3. If an illegalfield is detected in the string the value returned will be -1.0.

```
double parseEPOCH( /* out -- CDF_EPOCH value returned. */ char epString[EPOCH_STRING_LEN+1]); /* in -- The standard date/time character string. */
```

EPOCH\_STRING\_LEN is defined in cdf.h.

## 8.9 parseEPOCH1

parseEPOCH1 parses An alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF\_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH1 function described in Section 8.4. If an illegalfield is detected in the string the value returned will be -1.0.

```
double parseEPOCH1( /* out -- CDF_EPOCH value returned. */ char epString[EPOCH1_STRING_LEN+1]); /* in -- The alternate date/time character string. */
```

EPOCH1 STRING LEN is defined in cdf.h.

## 8.10 parseEPOCH2

parseEPOCH2 parses An alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF\_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH2 function described in Section 8.5. If an illegalfield is detected in the string the value returned will be -1.0.

```
double parseEPOCH2( /* out -- CDF_EPOCH value returned. */ char epString[EPOCH2_STRING_LEN+1]); /* in -- The alternate date/time character string. */
```

EPOCH2\_STRING\_LEN is defined in cdf.h.

## 8.11 parseEPOCH3

parseEPOCH3 parses An alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF\_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH3 function described in Section 8.6. If an illegalfield is detected in the string the value returned will be -1.0.

```
double parseEPOCH3( /* out -- CDF_EPOCH value returned. */
char epString[EPOCH3 STRING LEN+1]); /* in -- The alternate date/time character string. */
```

EPOCH3 STRING LEN is defined in cdf.h.

## 8.12 computeEPOCH16

computeEPOCH16 calculates a CDF\_EPOCH16 value given the individual components. If an illegal component is detected, the value returned will be ILLEGAL EPOCH VALUE.

```
double computeEPOCH16( /* out -- status code returned. */
                           /* in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994). */
   long year,
   long month,
                           /* in -- Month (1-12). */
                           /* in -- Day (1-31). */
   long day,
                           /* in -- Hour (0-23). */
   long hour,
                           /* in -- Minute (0-59). */
   long minute,
                           /* in -- Second (0-59). */
   long second,
                           /* in -- Millisecond (0-999). */
   long msec,
                           /* in -- Microsecond (0-999). */
   long microsec,
                           /* in -- Nanosecond (0-999). */
   long nanosec,
   long picosec,
                           /* in -- Picosecond (0-999). */
   double epoch[2]);
                           /* out – CDF EPOCH16 value returned */
```

#### 8.13 EPOCH16breakdown

EPOCH16breakdown decomposes a CDF EPOCH16 value into the individual components.

```
void EPOCH16breakdown(
   double epoch[2],
                                    /* in -- The CDF EPOCH16 value. */
                                    /* out -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994). */
   long
           *year,
   long
           *month,
                                    /* out -- Month (1-12). */
   long
           *day,
                                    /* out -- Day (1-31). */
   long
           *hour,
                                    /* out -- Hour (0-23). */
           *minute.
                                    /* out -- Minute (0-59). */
   long
                                    /* out -- Second (0-59). */
   long
           *second,
                                    /* out -- Millisecond (0-999). */
           *msec,
   long
                                    /* out -- Microsecond (0-999). */
   long
           *microsec,
   long
           *nanosec,
                                    /* out -- Nanosecond (0-999). */
           *picosec);
                                    /* out -- Picosecond (0-999). */
   long
```

#### 8.14 encodeEPOCH16

encodeEPOCH16 encodes a CDF\_EPOCH16 value into the standard date/time character string. The format of the string is dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mm:ss.mmm:uuu:nnn:ppp where dd is the day of the month (1-31), mmm is the month (Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, or Dec), yyyy is the year, hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), nnn is the nanosecond (0-999), and ppp is the picosecond (0-999).

```
void encodeEPOCH16(
double epoch[2]; /* in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value. */
char epString[EPOCH16_STRING_LEN+1]); /* out -- The date/time character string. */
```

EPOCH16\_STRING\_LEN is defined in cdf.h.

## 8.15 encodeEPOCH16\_1

encodeEPOCH16\_1 encodes a CDF\_EPOCH16 value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyymmdd.ttttttttttttt, where yyyy is the year, mm is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), and ttttttttttttttttt is the fraction of the day (e.g., 50000000000000000 is 12 o'clock noon).

```
void encodeEPOCH16_1(
double epoch[2]; /* in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value. */
char epString[EPOCH16_1_STRING_LEN +1]); /* out -- The date/time character string. */
```

EPOCH16 1 STRING LEN is defined in cdf.h.

## 8.16 encodeEPOCH16\_2

encodeEPOCH16\_2 encodes a CDF\_EPOCH16 value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyymoddhhmmss where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), and ss is the second (0-59).

```
void encodeEPOCH16_2(
double epoch[2]; /* in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value. */
char epString[EPOCH16_2_STRING_LEN+1]); /* out -- The date/time character string. */
```

EPOCH16 2 STRING LEN is defined in cdf.h.

## 8.17 encodeEPOCH16 3

encodeEPOCH16\_3 encodes a CDF\_EPOCH16 value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyy-mo-ddThh:mm:ss.mmm:uuu:nnn:pppZ where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), nnn is the nanosecond (0-999), and ppp is the picosecond (0-999).

```
void encodeEPOCH16_3(
double epoch; /* in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value. */
char epString[EPOCH16_3_STRING_LEN+1]); /* out -- The alternate date/time character string. */
```

EPOCH16 3 STRING LEN is defined in cdf.h.

## 8.18 encodeEPOCH16\_x

encodeEPOCH16\_x encodes a CDF\_EPOCH16 value into a custom date/time character string. The format of the encoded string is specified by a format string.

```
void encodeEPOCH16_x(
double epoch[2]; /* in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value. */
char format[EPOCHx_FORMAT_MAX]; /* in ---The format string. */
char encoded[EPOCHx_STRING_MAX]); /* out -- The date/time character string. */
```

The format string consists of EPOCH components that are encoded and the encoded text is simply copied to the encoded custom string. Components are enclosed in angle brackets and consist of a component token and an optional width. The syntax of a component is: <token[.width]>. If the optional width contains a leading zero, then the component will be encoded with leading zeroes (rather than leading blanks).

The supported component tokens and their default widths are as follows. . .

| Token | Meaning                      | Default                      |
|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| dom   | Day of month (1-31)          | <dom.0></dom.0>              |
| doy   | Day of year (001-366)        | <doy.03></doy.03>            |
| month | Month (`Jan', `Feb',, `Dec') | <month></month>              |
| mm    | Month (1,2,,12)              | <mm.0></mm.0>                |
| year  | Year (4-digit)               | <year.04></year.04>          |
| yr    | Year (2-digit)               | <yr.02></yr.02>              |
| hour  | Hour (00-23)                 | <hour.02></hour.02>          |
| min   | Minute (00-59)               | <min.02></min.02>            |
| sec   | Second (00-59)               | <sec.02></sec.02>            |
| msec  | Millisecond (000-999)        | <msec.3></msec.3>            |
| usec  | Microsecond (000-999)        | <usec.3></usec.3>            |
| nsec  | Nanosecond (000-999)         | <nsec.3></nsec.3>            |
| psec  | Picosecond (000-999)         | <pre><psec.3></psec.3></pre> |
| fos   | Fraction of second.          | <fos.12></fos.12>            |
| fod   | Fraction of day.             | <fod.8></fod.8>              |

Note that a width of zero indicates that as many digits as necessary should be used to encoded the component. The <month> component is always encoded with three characters. The <fos> and <fod> components are always encoded with leading zeroes.

If a left angle bracket is desired in the encoded string, then simply specify two left angle brackets (<<) in the format string (character stuffing).

For example, the format string used to encode the standard EPOCH date/time character string would be. . .

```
<dom.02>-<month>-<year> <hour>:<min>:<sec>.<msec>.<usec>.<nsec>.<fos>
```

## 8.19 parseEPOCH16

parseEPOCH16 parses a standard date/time character string and returns a CDF\_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL EPOCH VALUE.

```
double parseEPOCH16( /* out -- The status code returned. */
char epString[EPOCH16_STRING_LEN+1], /* in -- The date/time character string. */
double epoch[2]); /* out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned */
```

EPOCH16 STRING LEN is defined in cdf.h.

## **8.20** parseEPOCH16\_1

parseEPOCH16\_1 parses An alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF\_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16\_1 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL\_EPOCH\_VALUE.

```
double parseEPOCH16_1( /* out -- The status code returned. */
char epString[EPOCH16_1_STRING_LEN+1], /* in -- The date/time character string. */
double epoch[2]); /* out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned */
```

EPOCH16 1 STRING LEN is defined in cdf.h.

## 8.21 parseEPOCH16 2

parseEPOCH16\_2 parses An alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF\_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16\_2 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL EPOCH VALUE.

```
double parseEPOCH16_2( /* out -- The status code returned. */
char epString[EPOCH16_2_STRING_LEN +1],
double epoch[2]); /* in -- The date/time character string. */
/* out -- The CDF EPOCH16 value returned */
```

EPOCH16 2 STRING LEN is defined in cdf.h.

## 8.22 parseEPOCH16\_3

parseEPOCH16\_3 parses An alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF\_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16\_3 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL\_EPOCH\_VALUE.

```
double parseEPOCH16_3( /* out -- The status code returned. */
char epString[EPOCH16_3_STRING_LEN +1],
double epoch[2]); /* out -- The date/time character string. */
/* out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned */
```

EPOCH16\_3\_STRING\_LEN is defined in cdf.h.

# Appendix A

# Status Codes

#### A.1 Introduction

A status code is returned from most CDF functions. The cdf.h (for C) and CDF.INC (for Fortran) include files contain the numerical values (constants) for each of the status codes (and for any other constants referred to in the explanations). The CDF library Standard Interface functions CDFerror (for C) and CDF\_error (for Fortran) can be used within a program to inquire the explanation text for a given status code. The Internal Interface can also be used to inquire explanation text.

There are three classes of status codes: informational, warning, and error. The purpose of each is as follows:

Informational Indicates success but provides some additional information that may be of interest to an

application.

Warning Indicates that the function completed but possibly not as expected.

Error Indicates that a fatal error occurred and the function aborted.

Status codes fall into classes as follows:

Error codes < CDF WARN < Warning codes < CDF OK < Informational codes

CDF\_OK indicates an unqualified success (it should be the most commonly returned status code). CDF\_WARN is simply used to distinguish between warning and error status codes.

## A.2 Status Codes and Messages

The following list contains an explanation for each possible status code. Whether a particular status code is considered informational, a warning, or an error is also indicated.

ATTR EXISTS

Named attribute already exists - cannot create or rename. Each attribute in a CDF must have a unique name. Note that trailing

|                                  | names. [Error]  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| ATTR_NAME_TRUNC                  | Attribute name truncated to CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN characters. The attribute was created but with a truncated name. [Warning]  |
| BAD_ALLOCATE_RECS                | An illegal number of records to allocate for a variable was specified. For RV variables the number must be one or greater. For NRV variables the number must be exactly one. [Error]                                  |
| BAD_ARGUMENT                     | An illegal/undefined argument was passed. Check that all arguments are properly declared and initialized. [Error]   |
| BAD_ATTR_NAME                    | Illegal attribute name specified. Attribute names must contain at least one character, and each character must be printable. [Error]  |
| BAD_ATTR_NUM                     | Illegal attribute number specified. Attribute numbers must be zero (0) or greater for C applications and one (1) or greater for Fortran applications. [Error]   |
| BAD_BLOCKING_FACTOR <sup>1</sup> | An illegal blocking factor was specified. Blocking factors must be at least zero (0). [Error]   |
| BAD_CACHESIZE                    | An illegal number of cache buffers was specified. The value must be at least zero (0). [Error]  |
| BAD_CDF_EXTENSION                | An illegal file extension was specified for a CDF. In general, do not specify an extension except possibly for a single-file CDF which has been renamed with a different file extension or no file extension. [Error] |
| BAD_CDF_ID                       | CDF identifier is unknown or invalid. The CDF identifier specified is not for a currently open CDF. [Error]   |
| BAD_CDF_NAME                     | Illegal CDF name specified. CDF names must contain at least one character, and each character must be printable. Trailing blanks are allowed but will be ignored. [Error]   |
| BAD_CDFSTATUS                    | Unknown CDF status code received. The status code specified is not used by the CDF library. [Error]   |
| BAD_COMPRESSION_PARM             | An illegal compression parameter was specified. [Error]   |
| BAD_DATA_TYPE                    | An unknown data type was specified or encountered. The CDF data types are defined in cdf.h for C applications and in cdf.inc for Fortran applications. [Error]  |
| BAD_DECODING                     | An unknown decoding was specified. The CDF decodings are defined in cdf.h for C applications and in cdf.inc for Fortran applications. [Error]   |

blanks are ignored by the CDF library when comparing attribute

<sup>1</sup> The status code BAD\_BLOCKING\_FACTOR was previously named BAD\_EXTEND\_RECS.

BAD DIM COUNT Illegal dimension count specified. A dimension count must be at least one (1) and not greater than the size of the dimension. [Error] BAD DIM INDEX One or more dimension index is out of range. A valid value must be specified regardless of the dimension variance. Note also that the combination of dimension index, count, and interval must not specify an element beyond the end of the dimension. [Error] Illegal dimension interval specified. Dimension intervals must be BAD DIM INTERVAL at least one (1). [Error] Illegal dimension size specified. A dimension size must be at BAD DIM SIZE least one (1). [Error] BAD ENCODING Unknown data encoding specified. The CDF encodings are defined in cdf.h for C applications and in cdf.inc for Fortran applications. [Error] BAD\_ENTRY\_NUM Illegal attribute entry number specified. Entry numbers must be at least zero (0) for C applications and at least one (1) for Fortran applications. [Error] The specified function or item is illegal. Check that the proper BAD FNC OR ITEM number of arguments are specified for each operation being performed. Also make sure that NULL is specified as the last operation. [Error] Unknown format specified. The CDF formats are defined in BAD FORMAT cdf.h for C applications and in cdf.inc for Fortran applications. [Error] BAD INITIAL RECS An illegal number of records to initially write has been specified. The number of initial records must be at least one (1). [Error] Unknown variable majority specified. The CDF variable BAD MAJORITY majorities are defined in cdf.h for C applications and in cdf.inc for Fortran applications. [Error] BAD MALLOC Unable to allocate dynamic memory - system limit reached. Contact CDF User Support if this error occurs. [Error] BAD NEGtoPOSfp0 MODE An illegal -0.0 to 0.0 mode was specified. The -0.0 to 0.0 modes are defined in cdf.h for C applications and in cdf.inc for Fortran applications. [Error] BAD NUM DIMS The number of dimensions specified is out of the allowed range. Zero (0) through CDF MAX DIMS dimensions are allowed. If more are needed, contact CDF User Support. [Error] BAD NUM ELEMS The number of elements of the data type is illegal. The number of elements must be at least one (1). For variables with a noncharacter data type, the number of elements must always be one (1). [Error] BAD NUM VARS Illegal number of variables in a record access operation. [Error]

BAD READONLY MODE Illegal read-only mode specified. The CDF read-only modes are defined in cdf.h for C applications and in cdf.inc for Fortran applications. [Error] Illegal record count specified. A record count must be at least BAD REC COUNT one (1). [Error] BAD\_REC\_INTERVAL Illegal record interval specified. A record interval must be at least one (1). [Error] BAD REC NUM Record number is out of range. Record numbers must be at least zero (0) for C applications and at least one (1) for Fortran applications. Note that a valid value must be specified regardless of the record variance. [Error] BAD\_SCOPE Unknown attribute scope specified. The attribute scopes are defined in cdf.h for C applications and in cdf.inc for Fortran applications. [Error] BAD\_SCRATCH\_DIR An illegal scratch directory was specified. The scratch directory must be writeable and accessable (if a relative path was specified) from the directory in which the application has been executed. [Error] An illegal sparse arrays parameter was specified. [Error] BAD SPARSEARRAYS PARM Illegal variable name specified. Variable names must contain at BAD VAR NAME least one character and each character must be printable. [Error] Illegal variable number specified. Variable numbers must be BAD VAR NUM zero (0) or greater for C applications and one (1) or greater for Fortran applications. [Error] Illegal zMode specified. The CDF zModes are defined in cdf.h BAD zMODE for C applications and in cdf.inc for FortrAn applications. [Error]

[Error]

Records cannot be allocated for the given type of variable (e.g., a compressed variable). [Error]

Because of dependencies on the value, it cannot be changed. Some possible causes of this error follow:

- Changing a CDF's data encoding after a variable value (including a pad value) or an attribute entry has been written.
- 2. Changing a CDF's format after a variable has been created or if a compressed single-file CDF.
- 3. Changing a CDF's variable majority after a variable value (excluding a pad value) has been written.

CANNOT ALLOCATE RECORDS

CANNOT\_CHANGE

- 4. Changing a variable's data specification after a value (including the pad value) has been written to that variable or after records have been allocated for that variable.
- 5. Changing a variable's record variance after a value (excluding the pad value) has been written to that variable or after records have been allocated for that variable.
- 6. Changing a variable's dimension variances after a value (excluding the pad value) has been written to that variable or after records have been allocated for that variable.
- 7. Writing "initial" records to a variable after a value (excluding the pad value) has already been written to that variable.
- 8. Changing a variable's blocking factor when a compressed variable and a value (excluding the pad value) has been written or when a variable with sparse records and a value has been accessed.
- 9. Changing an attribute entry's data specification wherethe new specification is not equivalent to the old specification.

The CDF or variable cannot be compressed. For CDFs, this occurs if the CDF has the multi-file format. For variables, this occurs if the variable is in a multi-file CDF, values have been written to the variable, or if sparse arrays have already been specified for the variable. [Error]

Sparse arrays cannot be specified for the variable. This occurs if the variable is in a multi-file CDF, values have been written to the variable, records have been allocated for the variable, or if compression has already been specified for the variable. [Error]

Sparse records cannot be specified for the variable. This occurs if the variable is in a multi-file CDF, values have been written to the variable, or records have been allocated for the variable. [Error]

Error detected while trying to close CDF. Check that sufficient disk space exists for the dotCDF file and that it has not been corrupted. [Error]

Cannot create the CDF specified - error from file system. Make sure that sufficient privilege exists to create the dotCDF file in the disk/directory location specified and that an open file quota has not already been reached. [Error]

Cannot delete the CDF specified - error from file system. Unsufficient privileges exist the delete the CDF file(s). [Error]

The CDF named already exists - cannot create it. The CDF library will not overwrite an existing CDF. [Error]

CANNOT\_COMPRESS

CANNOT\_SPARSEARRAYS

CANNOT SPARSERECORDS

CDF\_CLOSE\_ERROR

CDF CREATE ERROR

CDF DELETE ERROR

CDF\_EXISTS

CDF INTERNAL ERROR An unexpected condition has occurred in the CDF library. Report this error to CDFsupport. [Error] CDF NAME\_TRUNC CDF file name truncated to CDF PATHNAME LEN characters. The CDF was created but with a truncated name. [Warning] CDF OK Function completed successfully. CDF OPEN\_ERROR Cannot open the CDF specified - error from file system. Check that the dotCDF file is not corrupted and that sufficient privilege exists to open it. Also check that an open file quota has not already been reached. [Error] CDF READ ERROR Failed to read the CDF file - error from file system. Check that the dotCDF file is not corrupted. [Error] CDF WRITE ERROR Failed to write the CDF file - error from file system. Check that the dotCDF file is not corrupted. [Error] COMPRESSION ERROR An error occured while compressing a CDF or block of variable records. This is an internal error in the CDF library. Contact CDF User Support. [Error] This Version 2 CDF is corrupted. An error has been detected in CORRUPTED V2 CDF the CDF's control information. If the CDF file(s) are known to be valid, please contact CDF User Support. [Error] DECOMPRESSION\_ERROR An error occured while decompressing a CDF or block of variable records. The most likely cause is a corrupted dotCDF file. [Error] For a compressed variable, a block of records did not compress to DID\_NOT\_COMPRESS smaller than their uncompressed size. They have been stored uncompressed. This can result If the blocking factor is set too low or if the characteristics of the data are such that the compression algorithm choosen is unsuitable. [Informational] The compressed CDF being opened is empty. This will result if a EMPTY COMPRESSED CDF program which was creating/modifying the CDF abnormally terminated. [Error] END\_OF\_VAR The sequential access current value is at the end of the variable. Reading beyond the end of the last physical value for a variable is not allowed (when performing sequential access). [Error] A specified parameter was forced to an acceptable value (rather FORCED PARAMETER than an error being returned). [Warning] IBM PC OVERFLOW An operation involving a buffer greater than 64k bytes in size has been specified for PCs running 16-bit DOS/Windows 3.\*. [Error] The operation is illegal for the attribute's scope. For example, ILLEGAL\_FOR\_SCOPE only gEntries may be written for gAttributes - not rEntries or zEntries. [Error]

| ILLEGAL_IN_zMODE      | The attempted operation is illegal while in zMode. Most operations involving rVariables or rEntries will be illegal. [Error]   |
|-----------------------|--|
| ILLEGAL_ON_V1_CDF     | The specified operation (i.e., opening) is not allowed on Version 1 CDFs. [Error]  |
| MULTI_FILE_FORMAT     | The specified operation is not applicable to CDFs with the multi-<br>file format. For example, it does not make sense to inquire<br>indexing statistics for a variable in a multi-file CDF (indexing is<br>only used in single-file CDFs). [Informational] |
| NA_FOR_VARIABLE       | The attempted operation is not applicable to the given variable. [Warning]   |
| NEGATIVE_FP_ZERO      | One or more of the values read/written are -0.0 (An illegal value on VAXes and DEC Alphas running OpenVMS). [Warning]  |
| NO_ATTR_SELECTED      | An attribute has not yet been selected. First select the attribute on which to perform the operation. [Error]  |
| NO_CDF_SELECTED       | A CDF has not yet been selected. First select the CDF on which to perform the operation. [Error]   |
| NO_DELETE_ACCESS      | Deleting is not allowed (read-only access). Make sure that delete access is allowed on the CDF file(s). [Error]  |
| NO_ENTRY_SELECTED     | An attribute entry has not yet been selected. First select the entry number on which to perform the operation. [Error]   |
| NO_MORE_ACCESS        | Further access to the CDF is not allowed because of a severe error. If the CDF was being modi_ed, an attempt was made to save the changes made prior to the severe error. in any event, the CDF should still be closed. [Error]                            |
| NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED | A pad value has not yet been specified. The default pad value is currently being used for the variable. The default pad value was returned. [Informational]  |
| NO_STATUS SELECTED    | A CDF status code has not yet been selected. First select the status code on which to perform the operation. [Error]   |
| NO_SUCH_ATTR          | The named attribute was not found. Note that attribute names are case-sensitive. [Error]   |
| NO_SUCH_CDF           | The specified CDF does not exist. Check that the file name specified is correct. [Error]   |
| NO_SUCH_ENTRY         | No such entry for specified attribute. [Error]   |
| NO_SUCH_RECORD        | The specified record does not exist for the given variable. [Error]  |
| NO_SUCH_VAR           | The named variable was not found. Note that variable names are case-sensitive. [Error]   |

A variable has not yet been selected. First select the variable on NO VAR SELECTED which to perform the operation. [Error] NO VARS IN CDF This CDF contains no rVariables. The operation performed is not applicable to a CDF with no rVariables. [Informational] Write access is not allowed on the CDF file(s). Make sure that NO WRITE ACCESS the CDF file(s) have the proper file system privileges and ownership. [Error] NOT\_A\_CDF Named CDF is corrupted or not actually a CDF. This can also occur if an older CDF distribution is being used to read a CDF created by a more recent CDF distribution. Contact CDF User Support if you are sure that the specified file is a CDF that should be readable by the CDF distribution being used. CDF is backward compatible but not forward compatible. [Error] PRECEEDING RECORDS ALLOCATED Because of the type of variable, records preceding the range of records being allocated were automatically allocated as well. [Informational] Your CDF distribution has been built to allow only read access to READ ONLY DISTRIBUTION CDFs. Check with your system manager if you require write access. [Error] The CDF is in read-only mode - modifications are not allowed. READ ONLY MODE [Error] Cannot create a scratch file - error from file system. If a scratch SCRATCH CREATE ERROR directory has been specified, ensure that it is writable. [Error] SCRATCH\_DELETE\_ERROR Cannot delete a scratch file - error from file system. [Error] SCRATCH READ ERROR Cannot read from a scratch file - error from file system. [Error] SCRATCH WRITE ERROR Cannot write to a scratch file - error from file system. [Error] SINGLE FILE FORMAT The specified operation is not applicable to CDFs with the singlefile format. For example, it does not make sense to close a variable in a single-file CDF. [Informational] SOME\_ALREADY\_ALLOCATED Some of the records being allocated were already allocated. [Informational] TOO MANY PARMS A type of sparse arrays or compression was encountered having too many parameters. This could be causes by a corrupted CDF or if the CDF was created/modi ed by a CDF distribution more recent than the one being used. [Error] A multi-file CDF on a PC may contain only a limited number of TOO\_MANY\_VARS variables because of the 8.3 file naming convention of MS-DOS. This consists of 100 rVariables and 100 zVariables. [Error] An unknown type of compression was specified or encountered. UNKNOWN\_COMPRESSION [Error]

An unknown type of sparseness was specified or encountered. UNKNOWN SPARSENESS [Error] UNSUPPORTED OPERATION The attempted operation is not supported at this time. [Error] VAR ALREADY CLOSED The specified variable is already closed. [Informational] VAR CLOSE ERROR Error detected while trying to close variable file. Check that sufficient disk space exists for the variable file and that it has not been corrupted. [Error] VAR CREATE ERROR An error occurred while creating a variable file in a multi-file CDF. Check that a file quota has not been reached. [Error] An error occurred while deleting a variable file in a multi-file VAR DELETE ERROR CDF. Check that sufficient privilege exist to delete the CDF files. [Error] VAR EXISTS Named variable already exists - cannot create or rename. Each variable in a CDF must have a unique name (rVariables and zVariables can not share names). Note that trailing blanks are ignored by the CDF library when comparing variable names. [Error] Variable name truncated to CDF VAR NAME LEN characters. VAR NAME TRUNC The variable was created but with a truncated name. [Warning] VAR OPEN ERROR An error occurred while opening variable file. Check that suffient privilege exists to open the variable file. Also make sure that the associated variable file exists. [Error] Failed to read variable as requested - error from file system. VAR\_READ\_ERROR Check that the associated file is not corrupted. [Error] VAR WRITE ERROR Failed to write variable as requested - error from file system. Check that the associated file is not corrupted. [Error] One or more of the records are virtual (never actually written to VIRTUAL RECORD DATA

the CDF). Virtual records do not physically exist in the CDF file(s) but are part of the conceptual view of the data provided by the CDF library. Virtual records are described in the Concepts

chapter in the CDF User's Guide. [Informational]

## Appendix B

# C Programming Summary

#### **B.1** Standard Interface

```
CDFstatus CDFcreate (CDFname, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, id)
char
        *CDFname;
        numDims;
                                                                            /* in */
long
                                                                            /* in */
        dimSizes[];
long
                                                                            /* in */
long
        encoding;
                                                                            /* in */
        majority;
long
                                                                            /* out */
CDFid *id;
CDFstatus CDFopen (CDFname, id)
                                                                            /* in */
char
        *CDFname;
CDFid *id;
                                                                            /* out */
CDFstatus CDFdoc (id, version, release, text)
CDFid id;
                                                                            /* in */
long
        *version;
                                                                            /* out */
                                                                            /* out */
long
        *release;
                                                                            /* out */
        text[CDF_DOCUMENT_LEN+1];
CDFstatus CDFinquire (id, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, maxRec,
                       numVars, numAttrs)
CDFid id;
                                                                            /* in */
long
        *numDims;
                                                                            /* out */
        dimSizes[CDF_MAX_DIMS];
                                                                            /* out */
long
                                                                            /* out */
long
        *encoding;
        *majority;
                                                                            /* out */
long
                                                                            /* out */
long
        *maxRec;
                                                                            /* out */
long
        *numVars;
long
        *numAttrs;
                                                                            /* out */
CDFstatus CDFclose (id)
                                                                            /* in */
CDFid id;
CDFstatus CDFdelete (id)
                                                                            /* in */
CDFid id;
```

```
CDFstatus CDFerror (status, message)
                                                                              /* in */
CDFstatus
                 status:
char
                 message[CDF STATUSTEXT LEN+1];
                                                                              /* out */
CDFstatus CDFattrCreate (id, attrName, attrScope, attrNum)
CDFid id;
                                                                              /* in */
char
        *attrName;
                                                                              /* in */
long
        attrScope;
                                                                              /* in */
                                                                              /* out */
        *attrNum;
long
long CDFattrNum (id, attrName)
                                                                              /* in */
CDFid id;
                                                                              /* in */
char *attrName;
CDFstatus CDFattrRename (id, attrNum, attrName)
CDFid id;
                                                                              /* in */
long
        attrNum;
                                                                              /* in */
                                                                              /* in */
char
        *attrName;
CDFstatus CDFattrInquire (id, attrNum, attrName, attrScope, maxEntry)
CDFid id;
                                                                              /* in */
                                                                              /* in */
long
        attrNum;
                                                                              /* out */
        *attrName;
char
                                                                              /* out */
long
        *attrScope:
                                                                              /* out */
        *maxEntry;
long
CDFstatus CDFattrEntryInquire (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElements)
CDFid id;
                                                                              /* in */
long
        attrNum;
                                                                              /* in */
long
        entryNum;
                                                                              /* in */
        *dataType;
                                                                              /* out */
long
                                                                              /* out */
long
        *numElements;
CDFstatus CDFattrPut (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElements, value)
                                                                              /* in */
CDFid id:
        attrNum;
                                                                              /* in */
long
                                                                              /* in */
        entryNum;
long
        dataType;
                                                                              /* in */
long
                                                                              /* in */
        numElements;
long
                                                                              /* in */
void
        *value;
CDFstatus CDFattrGet (id, attrNum, entryNum, value)
                                                                              /* in */
CDFid id;
                                                                              /* in */
long
        attrNum;
                                                                              /* in */
long
        entryNum;
                                                                              /* out */
void
        *value;
CDFstatus CDFvarCreate (id, varName, dataType, numElements, recVariances, dimVariances, varNum)
CDFid id:
                                                                              /* in */
                                                                              /* in */
char
        *varName;
                                                                              /* in */
long
        dataType;
        numElements;
                                                                              /* in */
long
                                                                              /* in */
long
        recVariance;
                                                                              /* in */
        dimVariances[];
long
                                                                              /* out */
        *varNum;
long
```

```
long CDFvarNum (id. varName)
                                                                                /* in */
CDFid id:
char
         *varName;
                                                                                /* in */
CDFstatus CDFvarRename (id, varNum, varName)
                                                                                /* in */
CDFid id;
long
         varNum;
                                                                                /* in */
char
         *varName;
                                                                                /* in */
CDFstatus CDFvarInquire (id, varNum, varName, dataType, numElements, recVariance, dimVariances)
                                                                                /* in */
CDFid id;
                                                                                /* in */
long
        varNum;
                                                                                /* out */
char
         *varName;
         *dataType;
                                                                                /* out */
long
long
         *numElements;
                                                                                /* out */
long
         *recVariance;
                                                                                /* out */
long
         dimVariances[CDF MAX DIMS];
                                                                                /* out */
CDFstatus CDFvarPut (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)
CDFid id;
                                                                                /* in */
                                                                                /* in */
long
        varNum;
        recNum;
                                                                                /* in */
long
                                                                                /* in */
        indices[];
long
                                                                                /* in */
void
         *value:
CDFstatus CDFvarGet (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)
                                                                                /* in */
CDFid id:
        varNum;
                                                                                /* in */
long
                                                                                /* in */
        recNum;
long
        indices[];
                                                                                /* in */
long
                                                                                /* out */
void
         *value;
CDFstatus CDFvarHyperPut (id, varNum, recStart, recCount, recInterval,
                              indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
                                                                                /* in */
CDFid id:
                                                                                /* in */
long
        varNum;
                                                                                /* in */
        recStart;
long
        recCount:
                                                                                /* in */
long
                                                                                /* in */
long
        recInterval;
        indices[];
                                                                                /* in */
long
long
        counts[];
                                                                                /* in */
        intervals[];
                                                                                /* in */
long
                                                                                /* in */
         *buffer;
void
CDFstatus CDFvarHyperGet (id, varNum, recStart, recCount, recInterval,
                              indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
CDFid id;
                                                                                /* in */
long
        varNum;
                                                                                /* in */
                                                                                /* in */
long
        recStart;
                                                                                /* in */
long
        recCount;
                                                                                /* in */
long
        recInterval;
                                                                                /* in */
long
        indices[];
                                                                                /* in */
        counts[];
long
                                                                                /* in */
        intervals[];
long
void
         *buffer;
                                                                                /* out */
```

| CDFstat  | us CDFvarClose (id, varNum)   |  |
|--|---|--|
| CDFid<br>long                                    | id;<br>varNum;  | /* in */<br>/* in */                                       |
| CDFstat<br>CDFid<br>long<br>char<br>long<br>void | us CDFgetrVarsRecordData (id, numVars, varNames, varRecNum, id; numVars; *varNames[]; varRecNum; *buffer[]; | buffer) /* in */ /* in */ /* in */ /* out */               |
| CDFstat<br>CDFid<br>long<br>char<br>long<br>void | us CDFgetrVarsRecordData (id, numVars, varNames, varRecNum, id; numVars; *varNames[]; varRecNum; *buffer[]; | buffer)  /* in */  /* in */  /* in */  /* in */  /* out */ |
| CDFstat<br>CDFid<br>long<br>char<br>long<br>void | us CDFputrVarsRecordData (id, numVars, varNames, varRecNum, id; numVars; *varNames[]; varRecNum; *buffer[]; | buffer) /* in */       |
| CDFstat<br>CDFid<br>long<br>char<br>long<br>void | us CDFputzVarsRecordData (id, numVars, varNames, varRecNum, id; numVars; *varNames[]; varRecNum; *buffer[]; | buffer) /* in */       |

#### **B.2** Internal Interface

```
CDFstatus CDFlib (op, ...)
                                                                              /* in */
long
       op;
       CLOSE_
              CDF
              rVAR
              zVAR
       CONFIRM
              ATTR
                                          long *attrNum
                                                                              /* out */
              ATTR EXISTENCE
                                          char *attrName
                                                                              /* in */
                                          CDFid *id
              CDF
                                                                              /* out */
              CDF ACCESS
              CDF CACHESIZE
                                          long *numBuffers
                                                                              /* out */
              CDF DECODING
                                          long *decoding
                                                                              /* out */
                                          char CDFname[CDF PATHNAME LEN+1]
              CDF NAME
                                                                              /* out */
                                          long *mode
              CDF NEGtoPOSfp0 MODE
                                                                              /* out */
                                          long *mode
                                                                              /* out */
              CDF READONLY MODE
              CDF STATUS
                                          CDFstatus *status
                                                                              /* out */
                                          long *mode
              CDF zMODE
                                                                              /* out */
              COMPRESS CACHESIZE
                                          long *numBuffers
                                                                              /* out */
              CURGENTRY EXISTENCE
              CURTENTRY EXISTENCE
              CURZENTRY_EXISTENCE_
              gENTRY_
                                          long *entryNum
                                                                              /* out */
              gENTRY EXISTENCE
                                          long entryNum
                                                                              /* in */
              rENTRY
                                          long *entryNum
                                                                              /* out */
              rENTRY EXISTENCE
                                          long entryNum
                                                                              /* in */
                                          long *varNum
                                                                              /* out */
              rVAR
              rVAR CACHESIZE
                                          long *numBuffers
                                                                              /* out */
                                          char *varName
              rVAR EXISTENCE
                                                                              /* in */
              rVAR PADVALUE
                                                                              /* out */
              rVAR RESERVEPERCENT
                                          long *percent
              rVAR SEQPOS
                                          long *recNum
                                                                              /* out */
                                          long indices[CDF MAX DIMS]
                                                                              /* out */
              rVARs DIMCOUNTS
                                          long counts[CDF_MAX_DIMS]
                                                                              /* out */
                                          long indices[CDF MAX DIMS]
                                                                              /* out */
              rVARs DIMINDICES
                                                                              /* out */
                                          long intervals[CDF MAX DIMS]
              rVARs DIMINTERVALS
                                          long *recCount
                                                                              /* out */
              rVARs RECCOUNT
                                          long *recInterval
                                                                              /* out */
              rVARs RECINTERVAL
                                          long *recNum
              rVARs RECNUMBER
                                                                              /* out */
              STAGE_CACHESIZE_
                                          long *numBuffers
                                                                              /* out */
              zENTRY
                                          long *entryNum
                                                                              /* out */
              zENTRY_EXISTENCE_
                                          long entryNum
                                                                              /* in */
                                          long *varNum
                                                                              /* out */
              zVAR
              zVAR CACHESIZE
                                          long *numBuffers
                                                                              /* out */
                                                                              /* out */
              zVAR DIMCOUNTS
                                          long counts[CDF MAX DIMS]
              zVAR_DIMINDICES_
                                          long indices[CDF MAX DIMS]
                                                                              /* out */
                                          long intervals[CDF MAX DIMS]
                                                                              /* out */
              zVAR DIMINTERVALS
              zVAR EXISTENCE
                                          char *varName
                                                                              /* in */
              zVAR PADVALUE
                                                                              /* out */
                                          long *recCount
              zVAR RECCOUNT
```

```
/* out */
                                     long *recInterval
       zVAR RECINTERVAL
                                                                           /* out */
       zVAR RECNUMBER
                                     long *recNum
                                     long *percent
       zVAR RESERVEPERCENT
                                                                           /* out */
                                     long *recNum
                                                                           /* out */
       zVAR SEQPOS
                                     long indices[CDF MAX DIMS]
                                                                           /* out */
CREATE
       ATTR
                                     char *attrName
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long scope
                                                                           /* in */
                                                                           /* out */
                                     long *attrNum
                                                                           /* in */
                                     char *CDFname
       CDF
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long numDims
                                     long dimSizes[]
                                                                           /* in */
                                     CDFid *id
                                                                           /* out */
       rVAR_{-}
                                     char *varName
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long dataType
                                                                           /* in */
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long numElements
                                     long recVary
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long dimVarys[]
                                                                           /* in */
                                                                           /* out */
                                     long *varNum
                                     char *varName
                                                                           /* in */
       zVAR
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long dataType
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long numElements
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long numDims
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long dimSizes[]
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long recVary
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long dimVarys[]
                                     long *varNum
                                                                           /* out */
DELETE
       ATTR
       CDF
       gENTRY
       rENTRY
       rVAR
                                                                           /* in */
       rVAR RECORDS
                                     long firstRecord
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long lastRecord
       zENTRY
       zVAR
                                                                           /* in */
       zVAR RECORDS
                                     long firstRecord
                                                                           /* in */
                                     long lastRecord
GET
       ATTR MAXgENTRY
                                     long *maxEntry
                                                                           /* out */
       ATTR MAXrENTRY
                                     long *maxEntry
                                                                           /* out */
       ATTR MAXzENTRY
                                     long *maxEntry
                                                                           /* out */
                                     char attrName[CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN+1]
       ATTR_NAME_
                                                                           /* out */
       ATTR NUMBER
                                     char *attrName
                                                                           /* in */
                                                                           /* out */
                                     long *attrNum
                                                                           /* out */
       ATTR_NUMgENTRIES_
                                     long *numEntries
                                                                           /* out */
       ATTR NUMrENTRIES
                                     long *numEntries
       ATTR NUMZENTRIES
                                     long *numEntries
                                                                           /* out */
```

```
long *scope
                                                                  /* out */
ATTR SCOPE
CDF COMPRESSION
                             long *cType
                                                                  /* out */
                             long cParms[CDF MAX PARMS]
                                                                  /* out */
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *cPct
                             char copyRight[CDF COPYRIGHT LEN+1]
CDF COPYRIGHT
                                                                  /* out */
CDF ENCODING
                             long *encoding
                                                                  /* out */
CDF_FORMAT_
                             long *format
                                                                  /* out */
CDF_INCREMENT_
                             long *increment
                                                                  /* out */
                             char *name
                                                                  /* in */
CDF INFO
                             long *cType
                                                                  /* out */
                             long cParms[CDF MAX PARMS]
                                                                  /* out */
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *cSize
                             long *uSize
                                                                  /* out */
                                                                  /* out */
CDF MAJORITY
                             long *majority
CDF NUMATTRS
                             long *numAttrs
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *numAttrs
                                                                  /* out */
CDF NUMgATTRS
CDF NUMrVARS
                             long *numVars
                                                                  /* out */
CDF NUMvATTRS
                             long *numAttrs
                                                                  /* out */
CDF_NUMzVARS_
                             long *numVars
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *release
                                                                  /* out */
CDF RELEASE
CDF VERSION
                             long *version
                                                                  /* out */
DATATYPE SIZE
                             long dataType
                                                                  /* in */
                             long *numBytes
                                                                  /* out */
                             void *value
gENTRY DATA
                                                                  /* out */
gENTRY DATATYPE
                             long *dataType
                                                                  /* out */
                                                                  /* out */
gENTRY NUMELEMS
                             long *numElements
LIB COPYRIGHT
                             char copyRight[CDF COPYRIGHT LEN+1]
                                                                  /* out */
LIB INCREMENT
                             long *increment
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *release
LIB RELEASE
                                                                  /* out */
LIB subINCREMENT
                             char *subincrement
                                                                  /* out */
LIB VERSION
                             long *version
                                                                  /* out */
rENTRY DATA
                             void *value
                                                                  /* out */
rENTRY DATATYPE
                             long *dataType
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *numElements
rENTRY NUMELEMS
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR ALLOCATEDFROM
                             long startRecord
                                                                  /* in */
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *nextRecord
rVAR ALLOCATEDTO
                             long startRecord
                                                                  /* in */
                             long *lastRecord
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *blockingFactor
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR BLOCKINGFACTOR
                             long *cType
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR_COMPRESSION_
                             long cParms[CDF MAX PARMS]
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *cPct
                                                                  /* out */
                             void *value
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR DATA
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR DATATYPE
                             long *dataType
rVAR DIMVARYS
                             long dimVarys[CDF MAX DIMS]
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR HYPERDATA
                             void *buffer
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *maxRec
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR MAXallocREC
rVAR MAXREC
                             long *maxRec
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR NAME
                             char varName[CDF VAR NAME LEN+1]
                                                                         /* out */
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR nINDEXENTRIES
                             long *numEntries
rVAR nINDEXLEVELS
                             long *numLevels
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR_nINDEXRECORDS
                             long *numRecords
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR NUMallocRECS
                             long *numRecords
                                                                  /* out */
                             char *varName
                                                                  /* in */
rVAR NUMBER
```

```
long *varNum
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR NUMELEMS
                             long *numElements
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR NUMRECS
                             long *numRecords
                                                                  /* out */
                             void *value
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR PADVALUE
rVAR RECVARY
                             long *recVary
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR SEQDATA
                             void *value
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR SPARSEARRAYS
                             long *sArraysType
                                                                  /* out */
                             long sArraysParms[CDF_MAX_PARMS]
                                                                 /* out */
                             long *sArraysPct
                                                                  /* out */
rVAR SPARSERECORDS
                             long *sRecordsType
                                                                  /* out */
                             long dimSizes[CDF_MAX_DIMS]
                                                                  /* out */
rVARs DIMSIZES
                             long *maxRec
                                                                  /* out */
rVARs MAXREC
                             long *numDims
                                                                  /* out */
rVARs NUMDIMS
                                                                  /* in */
rVARs RECDATA
                             long numVars
                             long varNums[]
                                                                  /* in */
                             void *buffer
                                                                  /* out */
                                                                 /* out */
STATUS TEXT
                             char text[CDF_STATUSTEXT_LEN+1]
zENTRY DATA
                             void *value
                                                                  /* out */
zENTRY DATATYPE
                             long *dataType
                                                                  /* out */
zENTRY_NUMELEMS
                             long *numElements
                                                                  /* out */
zVAR_ALLOCATEDFROM
                                                                 /* in */
                             long startRecord
                             long *nextRecord
                                                                  /* out */
zVAR ALLOCATEDTO
                             long startRecord
                                                                  /* in */
                                                                 /* out */
                             long *lastRecord
zVAR BLOCKINGFACTOR
                             long *blockingFactor
                                                                  /* out */
                                                                  /* out */
zVAR COMPRESSION
                             long *cType
                             long cParms[CDF MAX PARMS]
                                                                  /* out */
                                                                 /* out */
                             long *cPct
                                                                 /* out */
                             void *value
zVAR DATA
zVAR DATATYPE
                             long *dataType
                                                                 /* out */
                             long dimSizes[CDF MAX DIMS]
zVAR DIMSIZES
                                                                  /* out */
zVAR DIMVARYS
                             long dimVarys[CDF MAX DIMS]
                                                                  /* out */
                             void *buffer
zVAR HYPERDATA
                                                                  /* out */
zVAR MAXallocREC
                             long *maxRec
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *maxRec
                                                                 /* out */
zVAR MAXREC
zVAR NAME
                             char varName[CDF VAR NAME LEN+1]
                                                                        /* out */
zVAR nINDEXENTRIES
                             long *numEntries
                                                                  /* out */
                                                                 /* out */
                             long *numLevels
zVAR nINDEXLEVELS
                             long *numRecords
                                                                 /* out */
zVAR nINDEXRECORDS
zVAR NUMallocRECS
                             long *numRecords
                                                                 /* out */
                             char *varName
                                                                 /* in */
zVAR NUMBER
                             long *varNum
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *numDims
                                                                 /* out */
zVAR NUMDIMS
                             long *numElements
zVAR NUMELEMS
                                                                 /* out */
                             long *numRecords
                                                                 /* out */
zVAR NUMRECS
                             void *value
                                                                 /* out */
zVAR PADVALUE
zVAR RECVARY_
                             long *recVary
                                                                  /* out */
zVAR SEQDATA
                             void *value
                                                                  /* out */
                             long *sArraysType
                                                                  /* out */
zVAR SPARSEARRAYS
                             long sArraysParms[CDF MAX_PARMS]
                                                                 /* out */
                             long *sArraysPct
                                                                  /* out */
zVAR SPARSERECORDS
                             long *sRecordsType
                                                                 /* out */
zVARs MAXREC
                             long *maxRec
                                                                 /* out */
zVARs_RECDATA_
                             long numVars
                                                                 /* in */
                                                                 /* in */
                             long varNums[]
                             void *buffer
                                                                 /* out */
```

| NULL_ | -   |                     |           |
|-------|---|---------------------|-----------|
| OPEN_ | _   |                     |           |
|       | CDF_                                      | char *CDFname       | /* in */  |
| PUT   |   | CDFid *id           | /* out */ |
| 101_  | ATTR_NAME_                                | char *attrName      | /* in */  |
|       | ATTR_SCOPE_                               | long scope          | /* in */  |
|       | CDF_COMPRESSION_                          | long cType          | /* in */  |
|       |   | long cParms[]       | /* in */  |
|       | CDF_ENCODING_                             | long encoding       | /* in */  |
|       | CDF_FORMAT_                               | long format         | /* in */  |
|       | CDF_MAJORITY_                             | long majority       | /* in */  |
|       | gENTRY_DATA_                              | long dataType       | /* in */  |
|       |   | long numElements    | /* in */  |
|       |   | void *value         | /* in */  |
|       | gENTRY_DATASPEC_                          | long dataType       | /* in */  |
|       |   | long numElements    | /* in */  |
|       | rENTRY_DATA_                              | long dataType       | /* in */  |
|       |   | long numElements    | /* in */  |
|       |   | void *value         | /* in */  |
|       | rENTRY DATASPEC                           | long dataType       | /* in */  |
|       |   | long numElements    | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR ALLOCATEBLOCK                        | long firstRecord    | /* in */  |
|       |   | long lastRecord     | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR ALLOCATERECS                         | long numRecords     | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR BLOCKINGFACTOR                       | long blockingFactor | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR COMPRESSION                          | long cType          | /* in */  |
|       |   | long cParms[]       | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR DATA                                 | void *value         | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR DATASPEC                             | long dataType       | /* in */  |
|       | 1,111,251111,1512.6                       | long numElements    | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR_DIMVARYS_                            | long dimVarys[]     | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR HYPERDATA                            | void *buffer        | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR_INITIALRECS_                         | long nRecords       | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR NAME                                 | char *varName       | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR PADVALUE                             | void *value         | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR RECVARY                              | long recVary        | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR SEQDATA                              | void *value         | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR SPARSEARRAYS                         | long sArraysType    | /* in */  |
|       | TVTRE_STTRESET HERETTS_                   | long sArraysParms[] | /* in */  |
|       | rVAR SPARSERECORDS                        | long sRecordsType   | /* in */  |
|       | rVARs RECDATA                             | long numVars        | /* in */  |
|       | TVTRCS_RECDITIN_                          | long varNums[]      | /* in */  |
|       |   | void *buffer        | /* in */  |
|       | zENTRY DATA                               | long dataType       | /* in */  |
|       | ZENTRI_DATA_                              | long numElements    | /* in */  |
|       |   | void *value         | /* in */  |
|       | ZENTRY DATASPEC                           | long dataType       | /* in */  |
|       | ZENTRI_DATASI EC_                         | long numElements    | /* in */  |
|       | zVAR ALLOCATEBLOCK                        | long firstRecord    | /* in */  |
|       | ZVAK_ALLOCATEBLOCK_                       | long lastRecord     | /* in */  |
|       | zVAR_ALLOCATERECS_                        | long numRecords     | /* in */  |
|       | zVAR_ALLOCATERECS_<br>zVAR_BLOCKINGFACTOR | long blockingFactor | /* in */  |
|       | zVAR_BLOCKINGFACTOR_<br>zVAR_COMPRESSION  | long cType          | /* in */  |
|       | Z THC_COMI RESSION_                       | long cParms[]       | /* in */  |
|       |   | iong of arms[]      | / 111 -/  |

|      | WAD DATA                              | .11 \psi .1 .       | / <b>*</b> : . <b>*</b> / |
|------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
|      | zVAR_DATA_                            | void *value         | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR_DATASPEC_                        | long dataType       | /* in */                  |
|      |                                       | long numElements    | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR_DIMVARYS_                        | long dimVarys[]     | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR_INITIALRECS_                     | long nRecords       | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR_HYPERDATA_                       | void *buffer        | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR NAME                             | char *varName       | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR PADVĀLUE                         | void *value         | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR_RECVARY_                         | long recVary        | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR_SEQDATA_                         | void *value         | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR SPARSEARRAYS                     | long sArraysType    | /* in */                  |
|      | ZVAK_SI AKSLAKKA I S_                 | long sArraysParms[] | /* in */                  |
|      | WAD CDADCEDECODDS                     |                     | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR_SPARSERECORDS_                   | long sRecordsType   |                           |
|      | zVARs_RECDATA_                        | long numVars        | /* in */                  |
|      |                                       | long varNums[]      | /* in */                  |
|      |                                       | void *buffer        | /* in */                  |
| SELE | _                                     |                     |                           |
|      | ATTR_                                 | long attrNum        | /* in */                  |
|      | ATTR_NAME_                            | char *attrName      | /* in */                  |
|      | $\mathrm{CDF}$                        | CDFid id            | /* in */                  |
|      | CDF_CACHESIZE_                        | long numBuffers     | /* in */                  |
|      | CDF DECODING _                        | long decoding       | /* in */                  |
|      | CDF_NEGtoPOSfp0_MODE_                 | long mode           | /* in */                  |
|      | CDF READONLY MODE                     | long mode           | /* in */                  |
|      | CDF_SCRATCHDIR                        | char *dirPath       | /* in */                  |
|      |                                       |                     | /* in */                  |
|      | CDF_STATUS_                           | CDFstatus status    |                           |
|      | CDF_zMODE_                            | long mode           | /* in */                  |
|      | COMPRESS_CACHESIZE_                   | long numBuffers     | /* in */                  |
|      | gENTRY_                               | long entryNum       | /* in */                  |
|      | rENTRY_                               | long entryNum       | /* in */                  |
|      | rENTRY_NAME_                          | char *varName       | /* in */                  |
|      | rVAR_                                 | long varNum         | /* in */                  |
|      | rVAR_CACHESIZE_                       | long numBuffers     | /* in */                  |
|      | rVAR NAME                             | char *varName       | /* in */                  |
|      | rVAR RESERVEPERCENT                   | long percent        | /* in */                  |
|      | rVAR_SEQPOS_                          | long recNum         | /* in */                  |
|      | 11111_52Q1 65_                        | long indices[]      | /* in */                  |
|      | rVARs CACHESIZE                       | long numBuffers     | /* in */                  |
|      | rVARs_DIMCOUNTS_                      | long counts[]       | /* in */                  |
|      |                                       |                     |                           |
|      | rVARs_DIMINDICES_                     | long indices[]      | /* in */                  |
|      | rVARs_DIMINTERVALS_                   | long intervals[]    | /* in */                  |
|      | rVARs_RECCOUNT_                       | long recCount       | /* in */                  |
|      | rVARs_RECINTERVAL_                    | long recInterval    | /* in */                  |
|      | rVARs_RECNUMBER_                      | long recNum         | /* in */                  |
|      | STAGE_CACHESIZE_                      | long numBuffers     | /* in */                  |
|      | zENTRY_                               | long entryNum       | /* in */                  |
|      | zENTRY NAME                           | char *varName       | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR                                  | long varNum         | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR CACHESIZE                        | long numBuffers     | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR DIMCOUNTS                        | long counts[]       | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR DIMINDICES                       | long indices[]      | /* in */                  |
|      | zvar_dimindices_<br>zvar dimintervals | long intervals[]    | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR_DIMINTERVALS_<br>zVAR_NAME_      | char *varName       |                           |
|      |                                       |                     | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR_RECCOUNT_                        | long recCount       | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR_RECINTERVAL_                     | long recInterval    | /* in */                  |
|      | zVAR_RECNUMBER_                       | long recNum         | /* in */                  |
|      |                                       |                     |                           |

| zVAR_RESERVEPERCENT_ | long percent    | /* in */ |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------|
| zVAR_SEQPOS_         | long recNum     | /* in */ |
|                      | long indices[]  | /* in */ |
| zVARs_CACHESIZE_     | long numBuffers | /* in */ |
| zVARs RECNUMBER      | long recNum     | /* in */ |

### **B.3 EPOCH Utility Routines**

| double computeEPOCH (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec) long year; long month; long day; long hour; long minute; long second; long msec;                             | /* in */                 |
|---|--|
| void EPOCHbreakdown (epoch, year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec) double epoch; long *year; long *month; long *day; long *hour; long *minute; long *second; long *msec; | /* in */ /* out */ |
| <pre>void encodeEPOCH (epoch, epString) double epoch; char epString[EPOCH_STRING_LEN+1];</pre>  | /* in */<br>/* out */  |
| <pre>void encodeEPOCH1 (epoch, epString) double epoch; char epString[EPOCH1_STRING_LEN+1];</pre>  | /* in */<br>/* out */  |
| <pre>void encodeEPOCH2 (epoch, epString) double epoch; char epString[EPOCH2_STRING_LEN+1];</pre>  | /* in */<br>/* out */  |
| <pre>void encodeEPOCH3 (epoch, epString) double epoch; char epString[EPOCH3_STRING_LEN+1];</pre>  | /* in */<br>/* out */  |
| <pre>void encodeEPOCHx (epoch, format, epString) double epoch; char format[EPOCHx_FORMAT_MAX+1]; char epString[EPOCHx_STRING_MAX+1];</pre>                                      | /* in */<br>/* in */<br>/* out */  |
| double parseEPOCH (epString) char epString[EPOCH_STRING_LEN+1];   | /* in */   |
| double parseEPOCH1 (epString) char epString[EPOCH1_STRING_LEN+1];   | /* in */   |
| double parseEPOCH2 (epString) char epString[EPOCH2_STRING_LEN+1];   | /* in */   |
| double parseEPOCH3 (epString) char epString[EPOCH3_STRING_LEN+1];   | /* in */   |

```
double computeEPOCH16 (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, microsec, nanosec,
                      picosec, epoch)
long year;
                                                                                           /* in */
long month;
                                                                                           /* in */
                                                                                           /* in */
long day;
                                                                                           /* in */
long hour;
                                                                                           /* in */
long minute;
long second;
                                                                                           /* in */
long msec;
                                                                                           /* in */
                                                                                           /* in */
long microsec;
                                                                                           /* in */
long nanosec;
                                                                                           /* in */
long picosec;
                                                                                           /* out */
double epoch[2];
void EPOCH16breakdown (epoch, year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, microsec, nanosec,
                      picosec)
double epoch[2];
                                                                                           /* in */
long *year;
                                                                                           /* out */
                                                                                           /* out */
long *month;
long *day;
                                                                                           /* out */
long *hour;
                                                                                           /* out */
                                                                                           /* out */
long *minute;
long *second;
                                                                                           /* out */
                                                                                           /* out */
long *msec;
                                                                                           /* out */
long *microsec;
                                                                                           /* out */
long *nanosec;
                                                                                           /* out */
long *picosec;
void encodeEPOCH16 (epoch, epString)
                                                                                           /* in */
double epoch[2];
       epString[EPOCH16 STRING LEN +1];
                                                                                           /* out */
void encodeEPOCH16 1 (epoch, epString)
double epoch[2];
                                                                                           /* in */
       epString[EPOCH16 1 STRING LEN+1];
                                                                                           /* out */
char
void encodeEPOCH16 2 (epoch, epString)
                                                                                           /* in */
double epoch[2];
char epString[EPOCH16 2 STRING LEN+1];
                                                                                           /* out */
void encodeEPOCH16 3 (epoch, epString)
double epoch[2];
                                                                                           /* in */
char epString[EPOCH16 3 STRING LEN+1];
                                                                                           /* out */
void encodeEPOCH16 x (epoch, format, epString)
                                                                                           /* in */
double epoch[2];
char format[EPOCHx FORMAT MAX+1];
                                                                                           /* in */
char epString[EPOCHx STRING MAX+1];
                                                                                           /* out */
double parseEPOCH16 (epString, epoch)
char epString[EPOCH16 STRING LEN+1];
                                                                                           /* in */
                                                                                           /* out */
double epoch[2];
double parseEPOCH16_1 (epString)
                                                                                           /* in */
char epString[EPOCH16 1 STRING LEN+1];
double epoch[2];
                                                                                           /* out */
```

## Index

| ALPHAOSF1 DECODING, 16         | changing, 98            |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ALPHAOSF1 ENCODING, 15         | constants, 19           |
| ALPHAVMSd DECODING, 16         | GLOBAL_SCOPE, 19        |
| ALPHAVMSd ENCODING, 15         | VARIABLE SCOPE, 19      |
| ALPHAVMSg_DECODING, 16         | inquiring, 31, 79       |
| ALPHAVMSg ENCODING, 15         | C programming interface |
| ALPHAVMSi DECODING, 16         | summary, 146            |
| ALPHAVMSi ENCODING, 15         | CDF library             |
|                                | ž                       |
| attributes                     | copy right notice       |
| creating, 28, 72               | max length, 20          |
| current, 59                    | reading, 83             |
| confirming, 64                 | internal interface, 56  |
| selecting                      | modes                   |
| by name, 110                   | -0.0 to 0.0             |
| by number, 109                 | confirming, 65          |
| deleting, 75                   | constants               |
| entries                        | NEGtoPOSfp0off, 20      |
| current, 59                    | NEGtoPOSfp0on, 20       |
| confirming, 66, 67, 70         | selecting, 110          |
| selecting                      | decoding                |
| by name, 112, 114              | confirming, 65          |
| by number, 112, 114            | constants               |
| data specification             | ALPHAOSF1 DECODING, 16  |
| changing, 33, 100, 105         | ALPHAVMSd DECODING, 16  |
| data type                      | ALPHAVMSg DECODING, 16  |
| inquiring, 32, 82, 84, 91      | ALPHAVMSi DECODING, 16  |
| number of elements             | DECSTATION DECODING, 16 |
| inquiring, 32, 82, 84, 91      | HOST DECODING, 16       |
|                                | = '                     |
| deleting, 75, 76               | HP_DECODING, 16         |
| existence, determining, 67, 70 | IBMRS_DECODING, 16      |
| maximum                        | MAC_DECODING, 17        |
| inquiring, 31, 77              | NETWORK_DECODING, 16    |
| number of                      | NeXT_DECODING, 16       |
| inquiring, 78                  | PC_DECODING, 16         |
| reading, 35, 82, 83, 90        | SGi_DECODING, 16        |
| writing, 33, 99, 100, 105      | SUN_DECODING, 16        |
| existence, determining, 64     | VAX_DECODING, 16        |
| naming, 20, 28                 | selecting, 110          |
| inquiring, 31, 77              | read-only               |
| renaming, 30, 98               | confirming, 65          |
| number of                      | constants               |
| inquiring, 80                  | READONLYoff, 19         |
| numbering                      | READONLYon, 19          |
| inquiring, 29, 78              | selecting, 19, 110      |
| numberng, 13                   | zMode                   |
| numberof                       | confirming, 65          |
| inquiring, 24                  | constants               |
| scopes                         | zMODEoff, 19            |
| seopes                         | Zinobeon, 17            |

| MODE 1 22                                    | 1                                |
|--|----------------------------------|
| zMODEon1, 20                                 | closing, 26, 63                  |
| zMODEon2, 20                                 | compression                      |
| selecting, 19, 111                           | inquiring, 79, 85, 92            |
| shared CDF library, 9                        | specifying, 98                   |
| standard interface, 21                       | compression types/parameters, 18 |
| version                                      | copy right notice                |
| inquiring, 83                                | max length, 20                   |
| CDF\$INC, 1                                  | reading, 23, 79                  |
| CDF\$LIB, 5                                  | corrupted, 21                    |
| cdf.h, 1, 13                                 | creating, 21, 73                 |
| CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN, 20                        | current, 58                      |
| CDF_BYTE, 14                                 | confirming, 64                   |
| CDF_CHAR, 14                                 | selecting, 110                   |
| CDF_COPYRIGHT_LEN, 20                        | deleting, 26, 75                 |
| CDF_DOUBLE, 14                               | encoding                         |
| CDF_EPOCH, 14                                | changing, 98                     |
| CDF_error or CDFerror, 136                   | constants, 15                    |
| CDF_FLOAT, 14                                | ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING, 15           |
| CDF_INC, 2                                   | ALPHAVMSd_ENCODING, 15           |
| CDF_INT1, 14                                 | ALPHAVMSg_ENCODING, 15           |
| CDF_INT2, 14                                 | ALPHAVMSi_ENCODING, 15           |
| CDF_INT4, 14                                 | DECSTATION_ENCODING, 15          |
| CDF LIB, 6                                   | HOST ENCODING, 15                |
| CDF MAX DIMS, 20                             | HP ENCODING, 15                  |
| CDF MAX PARMS, 20                            | IBMRS ENCODING, 15               |
| CDF OK, 14                                   | MAC ENCODING, 16                 |
| CDF PATHNAME LEN, 20                         | NETWORK ENCODING, 15             |
| CDF_REAL4, 14                                | NeXT ENCODING, 15                |
| CDF REAL8, 14                                | PC ENCODING, 15                  |
| CDF STATUSTEXT LEN, 20                       | SGi ENCODING, 15                 |
| CDF UCHAR, 14                                | SUN ENCODING, 15                 |
| CDF UINT1, 14                                | VAX ENCODING, 15                 |
| CDF UINT2, 14                                | default, 15                      |
| CDF UINT4, 14                                | inquiring, 24, 79                |
| CDF VAR NAME LEN, 20                         | format                           |
| CDF WARN, 14                                 | changing, 99                     |
| CDFattrCreate, 28                            | constants                        |
| CDFattrEntryInquire, 32                      | MULTI FILE, 14                   |
| CDFattrGet, 35                               | SINGLE FILE, 14                  |
| CDFattrInquire, 31                           | default, 14                      |
| CDFattrNum, 29                               | inquiring, 79                    |
| CDFattrPut, 33                               | naming, 20, 21, 23               |
| CDFattrRename, 30                            | nulling, 97                      |
| CDFclose, 26                                 | opening, 22, 98                  |
| CDFcreate, 21                                | overwriting, 21                  |
| CDFdelete, 26                                | scratch directory                |
| CDFdoc, 23                                   | specifying, 111                  |
| CDFerror, 27                                 | version                          |
| CDFgetrVarsRecordData, 48                    | inquiring, 23, 80, 81            |
| CDFgetzVarsRecordData, 51                    | CDFstatus, 13                    |
| CDFid, 13                                    | CDFvarClose, 47                  |
| CDFinquire, 24                               | CDFvarCreate, 36                 |
| CDFlib, 56                                   | CDFvarGet, 42                    |
| CDFopen, 22                                  | CDFvarHyperGet, 45               |
| CDFputrVarsRecordData, 49                    | CDFvarHyperPut, 43               |
| CDFputzVarsRecordData, 52                    | CDFvarInquire, 40                |
| CDFs   | CDFvarNum, 38                    |
| accessing, 22, 64                            | CDFvarPut, 41                    |
| browsing, 19                                 | CDFvarRename, 39                 |
| cache buffers                                | COLUMN MAJOR, 17                 |
| confirming, 64, 66, 67, 69, 70               | Compiling, 1                     |
| selecting, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 117 | compression                      |
| <u> </u>                                     |                                  |

| CDF                            | encodeEPOCH3, 128               |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| inquiring, 79, 80              | encodeEPOCHx, 128               |
| specifying, 98                 | EPOCH16breakdown, 130           |
| types/parameters, 18           | EPOCHbreakdown, 126             |
| variables                      | parseEPOCH, 129                 |
| inquiring, 85, 92              | parseEPOCH1, 129                |
| reserve percentage             | parseEPOCH16, 133               |
| confirming, 68, 72             | parseEPOCH16_1, 133             |
| selecting, 112, 116            | parseEPOCH16_2, 133             |
| specifying, 101, 106           | parseEPOCH16_3, 133             |
| computeEPOCH, 126              | parseEPOCH2, 129                |
| computeEPOCH16, 130            | parseEPOCH3, 130                |
| data types                     | EPOCHIbraria dayun 126          |
| constants, 14                  | EPOCHbreakdown, 126             |
| CDF_GUAR_14                    | examples                        |
| CDF_CHAR, 14                   | closing                         |
| CDF_DOUBLE, 14                 | CDF, 26                         |
| CDF_EPOCH, 14                  | rVariable, 47                   |
| CDF_FLOAT, 14<br>CDF_INT1, 14  | creating                        |
| CDF_INT1, 14<br>CDF INT2, 14   | attribute, 28<br>CDF, 22, 56    |
| CDF_INT2, 14<br>CDF_INT4, 14   | rVariable, 37, 117              |
| CDF_INT4, 14<br>CDF_REAL4, 14  | zVariable, 118                  |
| CDF_REAL8, 14                  | deleting                        |
| CDF_KLAL6, 14<br>CDF UCHAR, 14 | CDF, 27                         |
| CDF_UINT1, 14                  | inquiring                       |
| CDF_UINT2, 14                  | attribute, 31                   |
| CDF UINT4, 14                  | entry, 33                       |
| inquiring size, 82             | number, 29                      |
| DECSTATION DECODING, 16        | CDF, 24, 25                     |
| DECSTATION_BECODING, 15        | format, 123                     |
| definitions file, 1, 5         | error code explanation text, 28 |
| DEFINITIONS.COM, 1, 5          | rVariable, 40                   |
| dimensions                     | number, 38                      |
| limit, 20                      | Internal Interface, 56, 117     |
| numbering, 13                  | interpreting                    |
| encodeEPOCH, 127               | status codes, 124               |
| encodeEPOCH1, 127              | opening                         |
| encodeEPOCH16, 131             | CDF, 23                         |
| encodeEPOCH16 1, 131           | reading                         |
| encodeEPOCH16 2, 131           | attribute entry, 35             |
| encodeEPOCH16 3, 131           | rVariable values                |
| encodeEPOCH16_x, 132           | hyper, 46, 118                  |
| encodeEPOCH2, 127              | single, 43                      |
| encodeEPOCH3, 128              | rVariables, 48                  |
| encodeEPOCHx, 128              | rVariables full record, 48      |
| EPOCH                          | zVariable values                |
| computing, 126, 130            | sequential, 120                 |
| decomposing, 126, 130          | zVariables, 51                  |
| encoding, 127, 128, 131, 132   | zVariables full record, 51      |
| parsing, 129, 130, 133         | renaming                        |
| utility routines, 126          | attributes, 30, 119             |
| computeEPOCH, 126              | rVariable, 39                   |
| computeEPOCH16, 130            | status handler, 124             |
| encodeEPOCH, 127               | writing                         |
| encodeEPOCH1, 127              | attribute                       |
| encodeEPOCH16, 131             | gEntry, 34                      |
| encodeEPOCH16_1, 131           | rEntry, 34, 121                 |
| encodeEPOCH16_2, 131           | rVariable values                |
| encodeEPOCH16_3, 131           | hyper, 44                       |
| encodeEPOCH16_x, 132           | single, 41                      |
| encodeEPOCH2, 127              | rVariables, 49                  |
|                                |                                 |

| V. 11. 6.11. 1.50              | DAD GRADGEDEGODDG 10         |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| rVariables full record, 50     | PAD_SPARSERECORDS, 19        |
| zVariable, 52                  | parseEPOCH, 129              |
| zVariable values               | parseEPOCH1, 129             |
| multiple variable, 121         | parseEPOCH16, 133            |
| zVariables full record, 53     | parseEPOCH16 1, 133          |
| function prototypes, 21        | parseEPOCH16 2, 133          |
| * **                           | parseEPOCH16 3, 133          |
| GLOBAL_SCOPE, 19               |                              |
| HOST_DECODING, 16              | parseEPOCH2, 129             |
| HOST_ENCODING, 15              | parseEPOCH3, 130             |
| HP_DECODING, 16                | PC_DECODING, 16              |
| HP_ENCODING, 15                | PC_ENCODING, 15              |
| IBMRS_DECODING, 16             | PREV_SPARSERECORDS, 19       |
| IBMRS ENCODING, 15             | programming interface, 13    |
| include files, 1               | compiling, 1                 |
| interfaces                     | customizing, 123             |
| Internal, 56                   | linking, 5                   |
| Standard, 21                   | typedef's, 13                |
| Internal Interface, 56         | CDFid, 13                    |
| common mistakes, 122           |                              |
|                                | CDFstatus, 13                |
| currnt objects/states, 58      | READONLY 19                  |
| attribute, 59                  | READONLYon, 19               |
| attribute entries, 59          | ROW_MAJOR, 17                |
| CDF, 58                        | rVariables                   |
| records/dimensions, 59, 60, 61 | reading, 48                  |
| sequential value, 60, 61       | writing, 49                  |
| status code, 61                | scratch directory            |
| variables, 59                  | specifying, 111              |
| examples, 56, 117              | SGi_DECODING, 16             |
| Indentation/Style, 62          | SGi_ENCODING, 15             |
| Operations, 63                 | SINGLE_FILE, 14              |
| status codes, returned, 62     | sparse arrays                |
| syntax, 62                     | inquiring, 89, 96            |
| argument list, 62              | specifying, 104, 108         |
| limitations, 62                | types, 19                    |
| item referencing, 13           | sparse records               |
| libcdf.a, 6                    | inquiring, 89, 96            |
| libcdf.lib, 6                  | specifying, 104, 109         |
| libcdf.o, 8                    | types, 18                    |
| LIBCDF.OLB, 5, 6               | Standard Interface, 21       |
| limits                         | status codes                 |
| attribute name, 20             | constants, 13, 124           |
| copyright text, 20             | CDF OK, 14                   |
| dimensions, 20                 | CDF_WARN, 14                 |
| explanation/status text, 20    | current, 61                  |
| file name, 20                  | confirming, 65               |
| parameters, 20                 | selecting, 111               |
| variable name, 20              | error, 136                   |
|                                |                              |
| linking, 5                     | explanation text             |
| shareable CDF library, 9       | inquiring, 27, 90            |
| MAC_DECODING, 17               | max length, 20               |
| MAC_ENCODING, 16               | explanation text, 136        |
| MULTI_FILE, 14                 | informational, 136           |
| NEGtoPOSfp0off, 20             | interpreting, 124, 136       |
| NEGtoPOSfp0on, 20              | status handler, example, 121 |
| NETWORK_DECODING, 16           | warning, 136                 |
| NETWORK_ENCODING, 15           | SUN_DECODING, 16             |
| NeXT_DECODING, 16              | SUN_ENCODING, 15             |
| NeXT_ENCODING, 15              | VARIABLE_SCOPE, 19           |
| NO_COMPRESSION, 18             | variables                    |
| NO_SPARSEARRAYS, 19            | accessing                    |
| NO_SPARSERECORDS, 18           | hyper values, 45             |
| NOVARY, 17                     | single value, 42             |
|                                |                              |

| aparse arrays                  | confirming, 68, 71                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| inquiring, 89, 96, 104, 108    | inquiring, 88, 95                  |
| types, 19                      | specifying, 103, 108               |
| closing, 47, 64                | reading, 85, 86, 92, 93            |
| compression                    | record count                       |
| confirming, 68, 72             | current, 60                        |
| inquiring, 79, 85, 92          | confirming, 69, 71                 |
| selecting, 112, 116            | selecting, 114, 116                |
| specifying, 101, 106           | record interval                    |
| types/parameters, 18           | current, 60, 61                    |
| creating, 36, 73, 74           | confirming, 69, 71                 |
| current, 59                    | selecting, 114, 116                |
| confirming, 67, 70             | record number, starting            |
| selecting                      | current, 59, 60                    |
| by name, 112, 116              | confirming, 69, 72                 |
| by number, 112, 115            | selecting, 114, 116                |
| data specification             | records                            |
|                                |                                    |
| changing, 102, 106             | allocated                          |
| data type                      | inquiring, 84, 87, 91, 94          |
| inquiring, 40, 85, 92          | specifying, 100, 101, 105, 106     |
| number of elements             | blocking factor                    |
| inquiring, 40, 88, 95          | inquiring, 85, 92                  |
| deleting, 76                   | specifying, 101, 106               |
| dimension counts               | deleting, 76                       |
| current, 60, 61                | indexing                           |
| confirming, 68, 70             | inquiring, 87, 94                  |
| selecting, 113, 115            | initial                            |
| dimension indices, starting    | writing, 102, 107                  |
| current, 60, 61                | maximum                            |
| confirming, 69, 71             | inquiring, 24, 86, 89, 93, 97      |
| selecting, 113, 115            | number of                          |
| dimension intervals            | inquiring, 88, 95                  |
| current, 60, 61                | numbering, 13                      |
| confirming, 69, 71             | sparse, 18                         |
| selecting, 113, 115            | inquiring, 89, 96                  |
| dimensionality                 | specifying, 104, 109               |
| inquiring, 24, 90, 95          | variances                          |
| existence, determining, 68, 71 | constants, 17                      |
| indices                        | NOVARY, 17                         |
| numbering, 13                  | VARY, 17                           |
| majority                       | dimensional                        |
| changing, 99                   | inquiring, 85, 93                  |
| considering, 17                | specifying, 102, 107               |
| constants, 17                  | record                             |
| COLUMN_MAJOR, 17               | changing, 103, 108                 |
| ROW MAJOR, 17                  | inquiring, 88, 96                  |
| default, 73                    | writing, 41, 43, 102, 107          |
| inquiring, 80                  | VARY, 17                           |
| naming, 37                     | VAX DECODING, 16                   |
| inquiring, 40, 86, 94          | VAX_DECODING, 10  VAX ENCODING, 15 |
|                                | zMODEoff, 19                       |
| max length, 20                 |                                    |
| renaming, 39, 103, 108         | zMODEon1, 20                       |
| number of, inquiring, 24, 81   | zMODEon2, 20                       |
| numbering, 13                  | zVariables                         |
| inquiring, 38, 87, 95          | reading, 51                        |
| pad value                      | writing, 52                        |
|                                |                                    |